# Tribulations - Sunnah.com - Sayings and Teachings of Prophet Muhammad (صلى الله عليه و سلم)

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“I have been commanded to fight the people until they say: La  
ilaha illallah. If they say it, then their blood and wealth are  
protected from me, except for a right that is due from it, and their  
reckoning will be with Allah.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، وَحَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا عَصَمُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلاَّ بِحَقِّهَا وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3927In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 1English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3927Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Jabir that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“I  
have been commanded to fight the people until they say: La ilaha  
illallah. If they say: La ilaha illallah, then their blood and wealth  
are protected from me, except for a right that is due from it, and  
their reckoning will be with Allah.”

حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ، عَنْ جَابِرٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوا لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ عَصَمُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلاَّ بِحَقِّهَا وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3928In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 2English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3928Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

‘Amr bin Aws narrated that his father, Aws, told him:“We were  
sitting with the Prophet (ﷺ) and he was narrating to us and  
reminding us, when a man came and spoke privately to him. He said:  
‘Take him away and kill him.’ When the man turned away, the  
Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ) called him back and said: ‘Do you bear  
witness that  
none has the right to be worshiped but Allah?’ He  
said, ‘Yes.’ He  
said: ‘Then go and let him go, for I have been  
commanded to fight the  
people until they say: La ilaha illallah, then  
if they do that, their  
blood and wealth are forbidden to me.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بَكْرٍ السَّهْمِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ أَبِي صَغِيرَةَ، عَنِ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ، أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ أَوْسٍ، أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَوْسًا أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ إِنَّا لَقُعُودٌ عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَهُوَ يَقُصُّ عَلَيْنَا وَيُذَكِّرُنَا إِذْ أَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ فَسَارَّهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ اذْهَبُوا بِهِ فَاقْتُلُوهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَلَمَّا وَلَّى الرَّجُلُ دَعَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ هَلْ تَشْهَدُ أَنْ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ ‏"‏ اذْهَبُوا فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُ فَإِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ فَإِذَا فَعَلُوا ذَلِكَ حَرُمَ عَلَىَّ دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3929In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 3English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3929Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Sumait bin Sumair, that ‘Imran bin Husain  
said:“Nafi’ bin Azraq and his companions came and said: ‘You  
are doomed, O ‘Imran!’ He (‘Imran) said: ‘I am not doomed.’  
They said: ‘Yes you are.’ I said: ‘Why am I doomed?’ They  
said: ‘Allah says: “And fight them until there is no more Fitnah  
(disbelief and polytheism, i.e., worshipping others besides Allah),  
and the religion (worship) will be all for Allah Alone.”[8:39] He  
said: ‘We fought them until they were defeated and the religion was  
all for Allah Alone. If you wish, I will tell you a Hadith that I  
heard from the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).’ They said: ‘Did you  
(really) hear it from the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)?’ He said: ‘Yes.  
I was with the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) and he had sent an army of  
the Muslims to the idolaters. When they met them they fought them  
fiercely, and they (the idolaters) gave them their shoulders (i.e.,  
turned and fled). A man among my kin attacked an idolator man with a  
spear, and when he was defeated he said: “I bear witness that none  
has the right to be worshipped but Allah, I am a Muslim.” But he  
stabbed him and killed him. He came to the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
and said: “O Messenger of Allah, I am doomed.” He said “What is  
it that you have done?” one or two times. He told him what he had  
done and the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said to him: “Why didn’t  
you cut open his belly and find out what was in his heart?” He  
said: “O Messenger of Allah, I wish I had cut open his belly and  
could have known what was in his heart.” He said: “You did not  
accept what he said, and you could not have known what was in his  
heart!” The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) remained silent concerning him  
(that man), and a short while later he died. We buried him, but the  
following morning he was on the surface of the earth. They said:  
“Perhaps an enemy of his disinterred him.” So we buried him  
(again) and told our slaves to stand guard. But the following morning  
he was on the surface of the earth again then we said: ‘Perhaps the  
slaves dozed off.’ So we buried him (again) and stood guard  
ourselves, but the following morning he was on the surface of the  
earth (again). So we threw him into one of these mountain passes.’”

حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ، عَنْ عَاصِمٍ، عَنِ السُّمَيْطِ بْنِ السُّمَيْرِ، عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ الْحُصَيْنِ، قَالَ أَتَى نَافِعُ بْنُ الأَزْرَقِ وَأَصْحَابُهُ فَقَالُوا هَلَكْتَ يَا عِمْرَانُ ‏.‏ قَالَ مَا هَلَكْتُ ‏.‏ قَالُوا بَلَى ‏.‏ قَالَ مَا الَّذِي أَهْلَكَنِي قَالُوا قَالَ اللَّهُ ‏{وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لاَ تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ}‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قَدْ قَاتَلْنَاهُمْ حَتَّى نَفَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَانَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ إِنْ شِئْتُمْ حَدَّثْتُكُمْ حَدِيثًا سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏.‏ قَالُوا وَأَنْتَ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏.‏ قَالَ نَعَمْ شَهِدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَقَدْ بَعَثَ جَيْشًا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ إِلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَلَمَّا لَقُوهُمْ قَاتَلُوهُمْ قِتَالاً شَدِيدًا فَمَنَحُوهُمْ أَكْتَافَهُمْ فَحَمَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ لُحْمَتِي عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ بِالرُّمْحِ فَلَمَّا غَشِيَهُ قَالَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُسْلِمٌ فَطَعَنَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلَكْتُ قَالَ ‏"‏ وَمَا الَّذِي صَنَعْتَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ مَرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ فَأَخْبَرَهُ بِالَّذِي صَنَعَ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ فَهَلاَّ شَقَقْتَ عَنْ بَطْنِهِ فَعَلِمْتَ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ شَقَقْتُ بَطْنَهُ أَكُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ قَالَ ‏"‏ فَلاَ أَنْتَ قَبِلْتَ مَا تَكَلَّمَ بِهِ وَلاَ أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَسَكَتَ عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَلَمْ يَلْبَثْ إِلاَّ يَسِيرًا حَتَّى مَاتَ فَدَفَنَّاهُ فَأَصْبَحَ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الأَرْضِ فَقَالُوا لَعَلَّ عَدُوًّا نَبَشَهُ فَدَفَنَّاهُ ثُمَّ أَمَرْنَا غِلْمَانَنَا يَحْرُسُونَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الأَرْضِ فَقُلْنَا لَعَلَّ الْغِلْمَانَ نَعَسُوا فَدَفَنَّاهُ ثُمَّ حَرَسْنَاهُ بِأَنْفُسِنَا فَأَصْبَحَ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الأَرْضِ فَأَلْقَيْنَاهُ فِي بَعْضِ تِلْكَ الشِّعَابِ ‏.‏

Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3930In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 4English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3930Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Sumait, from  
‘Imran bin Husain who said:“The  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) sent us  
on a campaign, and a Muslim man  
attacked an idolater man.” And he  
mentioned the Hadith and added: “And  
the earth cast him out. The  
Prophet (ﷺ) was told about that and he  
said: ‘The earth accepts  
those who are worse than him, but Allah  
wanted to show you how great  
is the sanctity of La ilaha illallah.’”

حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَاعِيلُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ الأُبُلِّيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ، عَنْ عَاصِمٍ، عَنِ السُّمَيْطِ، عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ الْحُصَيْنِ، قَالَ بَعَثَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَحَمَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَذَكَرَ الْحَدِيثَ وَزَادَ فِيهِ فَنَبَذَتْهُ الأَرْضُ فَأُخْبِرَ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَقَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ الأَرْضَ لَتَقْبَلُ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَرُّ مِنْهُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يُرِيَكُمْ تَعْظِيمَ حُرْمَةِ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3930bIn-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 5English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3930Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Sa’eed said:“The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ)  
said, during the Farewell Pilgrimage: ‘Is not the most sacred  
of your  
days this day, is not the most sacred of your months this  
month, is  
not the most sacred of your lands this land? Your blood and  
your  
wealth are as sacred to you as this day of yours in this month  
of  
yours. Have I not conveyed (the message)?’ They said: ‘Yes.”  
He said:  
‘O Allah, bear witness.’”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ، حَدَّثَنَا الأَعْمَشُ، عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فِي حِجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ ‏"‏ أَلاَ إِنَّ أَحْرَمَ الأَيَّامِ يَوْمُكُمْ هَذَا أَلاَ وَإِنَّ أَحْرَمَ الشُّهُورِ شَهْرُكُمْ هَذَا أَلاَ وَإِنَّ أَحْرَمَ الْبَلَدِ بَلَدُكُمْ هَذَا أَلاَ وَإِنَّ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَأَمْوَالَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ حَرَامٌ كَحُرْمَةِ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا فِي شَهْرِكُمْ هَذَا فِي بَلَدِكُمْ هَذَا أَلاَ هَلْ بَلَّغْتُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا نَعَمْ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3931In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 6English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3931Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr said:“I saw the  
Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) circumambulating the Ka’bah and saying:  
‘How good you are  
and how good your fragrance; how great you are  
and how great your  
sanctity. By the One in Whose Hand is the soul of  
Muhammad, the  
sanctity of the believer is greater before Allah than  
your sanctity,  
his blood and his wealth, and to think anything but  
good of him.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ بْنُ أَبِي ضَمْرَةَ، نَصْرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ الْحِمْصِيُّ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي قَيْسٍ النَّصْرِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ، قَالَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَطُوفُ بِالْكَعْبَةِ وَيَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ مَا أَطْيَبَكِ وَأَطْيَبَ رِيحَكِ مَا أَعْظَمَكِ وَأَعْظَمَ حُرْمَتَكِ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَحُرْمَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ أَعْظَمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ حُرْمَةً مِنْكِ مَالِهِ وَدَمِهِ وَأَنْ نَظُنَّ بِهِ إِلاَّ خَيْرًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3932In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 7English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3932Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The whole of the Muslim is sacred to his fellow Muslim, his  
blood, his wealth and his honor.”

حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ، وَيُونُسُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، جَمِيعًا عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ، مَوْلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَامِرِ بْنِ كُرَيْزٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ كُلُّ الْمُسْلِمِ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِ حَرَامٌ دَمُهُ وَمَالُهُ وَعِرْضُهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3933In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 8English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3933Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Fadalah bin ‘Ubaid narrated that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“The  
believer is the one from whom their (people’s) wealth and lives are  
safe, and the Muhajir is the one who forsakes mistakes and sins.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ الْمِصْرِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هَانِئٍ، عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْجَنْبِيِّ، أَنَّ فَضَالَةَ بْنَ عُبَيْدٍ، حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ الْمُؤْمِنُ مَنْ أَمِنَهُ النَّاسُ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَالْمُهَاجِرُ مَنْ هَجَرَ الْخَطَايَا وَالذُّنُوبَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3934In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 9English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3934Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Jabir bin ‘Abdullah that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Whoever plunders openly is not one of us.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ، عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ، عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مَنِ انْتَهَبَ نُهْبَةً مَشْهُورَةً فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3935In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 10English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3935Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The adulterer, at the time he is committing adultery, is not  
a  
believer; (the wine drinker) at the time he is drinking, is not a  
believer; the thief, at the time he is stealing, is not a believer;  
the plunderer, at the time he is plundering with the people looking  
on, is not a believer.”

حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ، أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ، عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ يَزْنِي الزَّانِي حِينَ يَزْنِي وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلاَ يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ حِينَ يَشْرَبُهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلاَ يَسْرِقُ السَّارِقُ حِينَ يَسْرِقُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلاَ يَنْتَهِبُ نُهْبَةً يَرْفَعُ النَّاسُ إِلَيْهِ أَبْصَارَهُمْ حِينَ يَنْتَهِبُهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3936In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 11English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3936Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Imran bin Husain that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Whoever plunders is not one of us.”

حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ، حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ، حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ، عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ الْحُصَيْنِ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ مَنِ انْتَهَبَ نُهْبَةً فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3937In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 12English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3937Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Tha’labah bin Hakam said:“We came across  
some  
of the enemy’s sheep and plundered them, and set up our  
cooking pots.  
The Prophet (ﷺ) passed by the pots and ordered that  
they be  
overturned, then he said: ‘Plunder is not permissible.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الأَحْوَصِ، عَنْ سِمَاكٍ، عَنْ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ، قَالَ أَصَبْنَا غَنَمًا لِلْعَدُوِّ فَانْتَهَبْنَاهَا فَنَصَبْنَا قُدُورَنَا فَمَرَّ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ بِالْقُدُورِ فَأَمَرَ بِهَا فَأُكْفِئَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ النُّهْبَةَ لاَ تَحِلُّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3938In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 13English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3938Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ibn Mas’ud that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Verbally abusing a Muslim is Fusuq disobedience and fighting  
him is Kufr (ungratefulness to Allah).’”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ، حَدَّثَنَا الأَعْمَشُ، عَنْ شَقِيقٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3939In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 14English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3939Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“Verbally abusing a Muslim is Fusuq (disobedience) and fighting him  
is  
Kufr (ungratefulness to Allah).”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الأَسَدِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِلاَلٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3940In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 15English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3940Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Sa’d that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“Verbally abusing a Muslim is Fusuq (disobedience) and fighting  
him  
is Kufr.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، عَنْ شَرِيكٍ، عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَاقَ، عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ سَعْدٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3941In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 16English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3941Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Jarir bin ‘Abdullah that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said, during the Farewell Pilgrimage:“Make the people  
pay  
attention.” Then he said: “Do not turn back into disbelievers  
after I  
am gone, striking one another’s necks.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ، وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُدْرِكٍ، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا زُرْعَةَ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ، يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ فِي حِجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ ‏"‏ اسْتَنْصِتِ النَّاسَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ لاَ تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3942In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 17English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3942Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ibn ‘Umar that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Woe to you! Do not turn back into disbelievers after I am  
gone,  
striking one another’s necks.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، أَخْبَرَنِي عُمَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ وَيْحَكُمْ - أَوْ وَيْلَكُمْ - لاَ تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3943In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 18English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3943Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Sunabih Al-Ahmasi that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“I shall reach the Cistern (Haud) before you, and I  
will  
boast of your great numbers before the nations, so do not fight  
one  
another after I am gone.’”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَاعِيلُ، عَنْ قَيْسٍ، عَنِ الصُّنَابِحِ الأَحْمَسِيِّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ أَلاَ إِنِّي فَرَطُكُمْ عَلَى الْحَوْضِ وَإِنِّي مُكَاثِرٌ بِكُمُ الأُمَمَ فَلاَ تَقْتَتِلُنَّ بَعْدِي ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3944In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 19English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3944Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Bakr Siddiq that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Whoever offers the morning prayer, he is under the  
protection of Allah, so do not betray Allah by betraying those who  
are  
under His protection. Whoever kills him, Allah will seek him out  
until  
He throws him on his face into Hell.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ الْحِمْصِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْوَهْبِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ الْمَاجِشُونُ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَوْنٍ، عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، عَنْ حَابِسٍ الْيَمَانِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مَنْ صَلَّى الصُّبْحَ فَهُوَ فِي ذِمَّةِ اللَّهِ فَلاَ تُخْفِرُوا اللَّهَ فِي عَهْدِهِ فَمَنْ قَتَلَهُ طَلَبَهُ اللَّهُ حَتَّى يَكُبَّهُ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3945In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 20English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3945Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Samurah bin Jundab that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“Whoever offers the morning prayer, he is under the protection of  
Allah, the Mighty and Sublime.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا رَوْحُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ، عَنِ الْحَسَنِ، عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدَبٍ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ مَنْ صَلَّى الصُّبْحَ فَهُوَ فِي ذِمَّةِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3946In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 21English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3946Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The believer is more precious to Allah, the Mighty and  
Sublime,  
than some of His angels.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمُهَزِّمِ، يَزِيدُ بْنُ سُفْيَانَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ، يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ الْمُؤْمِنُ أَكْرَمُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ بَعْضِ مَلاَئِكَتِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3947In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 22English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3947Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Whoever fights under a banner of folly, supporting  
tribalism,  
or getting angry for the sake of tribalism, he dies in a  
state of  
ignorance.”

حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ هِلاَلٍ الصَّوَّافُ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ، عَنْ غَيْلاَنَ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ، عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ رِيَاحٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مَنْ قَاتَلَ تَحْتَ رَايَةٍ عِمِّيَّةٍ يَدْعُو إِلَى عَصَبِيَّةٍ أَوْ يَغْضَبُ لِعَصَبِيَّةٍ فَقِتْلَتُهُ جَاهِلِيَّةٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3948In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 23English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3948Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

‘Abbad bin Kathir Ash-Shami narrated from a woman among them, called  
Fasilah, that she heard her father say:“I asked the Prophet (ﷺ):  
‘O  
Messenger of Allah, is it tribalism if a man loves his people?’  
He  
said: ‘No, rather tribalism is when a man helps his people to do  
wrong.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ الرَّبِيعِ الْيُحْمِدِيُّ، عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ الشَّامِيِّ، عَنِ امْرَأَةٍ، مِنْهُمْ يُقَالَ لَهَا فُسَيْلَةُ قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَقُولُ، سَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَمِنَ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ أَنْ يُحِبَّ الرَّجُلُ قَوْمَهُ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ وَلَكِنْ مِنَ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ أَنْ يُعِينَ الرَّجُلُ قَوْمَهُ عَلَى الظُّلْمِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3949In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 24English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3949Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Anas bin Malik said:“I heard the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) say: ‘My  
nation will not unite on misguidance, so if you see them differing,  
follow the great majority.’”

حَدَّثَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُعَانُ بْنُ رِفَاعَةَ السَّلاَمِيُّ، حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو خَلَفٍ الأَعْمَى، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ، يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ أُمَّتِي لَنْ تَجْتَمِعَ عَلَى ضَلاَلَةٍ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُ اخْتِلاَفًا فَعَلَيْكُمْ بِالسَّوَادِ الأَعْظَمِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3950In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 25English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3950Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Mu’adh bin Jabal said:“The Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) prayed one day, and made the prayer lengthy. When he  
finished we  
said (or they said): ‘O Messenger of Allah, you made  
the prayer  
lengthy today.’ He said: ‘I offered a prayer of hope  
and fear. I asked  
Allah for three things for my nation, and He  
granted me two and  
refused one. I asked Him not to let my nation be  
destroyed by enemies  
from without, and He granted me that. And I  
asked Him not to let them  
be destroyed by drowning, and He granted me  
that. And I asked Him not  
to let them be destroyed by fighting among  
themselves, but He refused  
that.’”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ رَجَاءٍ الأَنْصَارِيِّ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادِ بْنِ الْهَادِ، عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ، قَالَ صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَوْمًا صَلاَةً فَأَطَالَ فِيهَا فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قُلْنَا - أَوْ قَالُوا - يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَطَلْتَ الْيَوْمَ الصَّلاَةَ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ صَلاَةَ رَغْبَةٍ وَرَهْبَةٍ سَأَلْتُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لأُمَّتِي ثَلاَثًا فَأَعْطَانِي اثْنَتَيْنِ وَرَدَّ عَلَىَّ وَاحِدَةً سَأَلْتُهُ أَنْ لاَ يُسَلِّطَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَدُوًّا مِنْ غَيْرِهِمْ فَأَعْطَانِيهَا وَسَأَلْتُهُ أَنْ لاَ يُهْلِكَهُمْ غَرَقًا فَأَعْطَانِيهَا وَسَأَلْتُهُ أَنْ لاَ يَجْعَلَ بَأْسَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ فَرَدَّهَا عَلَىَّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3951In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 26English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3951Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Thawban, the freed slave of the Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ), that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“The earth was  
brought together for me so that I could see the east and the west,  
and  
I was given two treasures, the yellow (or the red) and the white  
–  
meaning gold and silver. And it was said to me: ‘Your dominion  
will  
extend as far as has been shown to you.’ I asked Allah for  
three  
things: That my nation would not be overwhelmed by famine that  
would  
destroy them all, and that they would not be rent by schism and  
fight  
one another, but it was said to me: ‘When I (Allah) issue My  
decree it  
cannot be revoked. But I will never cause your nation to be  
overwhelmed by famine that would destroy them all, and I will not  
gather their enemies against them (and destroy them) until they  
annihilate one another and kill one another.’ Once they start to  
fight  
amongst themselves, that will continue until the Day of  
Resurrection.  
What I fear most for my nation is misguiding leaders.  
Some tribes  
among my nation will worship idols and some tribes among  
my nation  
will join the idolaters. Before the Hour comes there will  
be nearly  
thirty Dajjals (great liars), each of them claiming to be a  
Prophet.  
But a group among my nation will continue to adhere to the  
truth and  
be victorious, and those who oppose them will not harm  
them, until the  
command of Allah comes to pass.’”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ شَابُورَ، حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ بَشِيرٍ، عَنْ قَتَادَةَ، أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ أَبِي قِلاَبَةَ الْجَرْمِيِّ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ، عَنْ أَبِي أَسْمَاءَ الرَّحَبِيِّ، عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ، مَوْلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ زُوِيَتْ لِيَ الأَرْضُ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ مَشَارِقَهَا وَمَغَارِبَهَا وَأُعْطِيتُ الْكَنْزَيْنِ الأَصْفَرَ - أَوِ الأَحْمَرَ - وَالأَبْيَضَ - يَعْنِي الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ - وَقِيلَ لِي إِنَّ مُلْكَكَ إِلَى حَيْثُ زُوِيَ لَكَ وَإِنِّي سَأَلْتُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ثَلاَثًا أَنْ لاَ يُسَلِّطَ عَلَى أُمَّتِي جُوعًا فَيُهْلِكَهُمْ بِهِ عَامَّةً وَأَنْ لاَ يَلْبِسَهُمْ شِيَعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَهُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ وَإِنَّهُ قِيلَ لِي إِذَا قَضَيْتُ قَضَاءً فَلاَ مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَإِنِّي لَنْ أُسَلِّطَ عَلَى أُمَّتِكَ جُوعًا فَيُهْلِكَهُمْ فِيهِ وَلَنْ أَجْمَعَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَنْ بَيْنَ أَقْطَارِهَا حَتَّى يُفْنِيَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا وَيَقْتُلَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا ‏.‏ وَإِذَا وُضِعَ السَّيْفُ فِي أُمَّتِي فَلَنْ يُرْفَعَ عَنْهُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَإِنَّ مِمَّا أَتَخَوَّفُ عَلَى أُمَّتِي أَئِمَّةً مُضِلِّينَ وَسَتَعْبُدُ قَبَائِلُ مِنْ أُمَّتِي الأَوْثَانَ وَسَتَلْحَقُ قَبَائِلُ مِنْ أُمَّتِي بِالْمُشْرِكِيِنَ وَإِنَّ بَيْنَ يَدَىِ السَّاعَةِ دَجَّالِينَ كَذَّابِينَ قَرِيبًا مِنْ ثَلاَثِينَ كُلُّهُمْ يَزْعُمُ أَنَّهُ نَبِيٌّ وَلَنْ تَزَالَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِي عَلَى الْحَقِّ مَنْصُورِينَ لاَ يَضُرُّهُمْ مَنْ خَالَفَهُمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ أَبُو الْحَسَنِ لَمَّا فَرَغَ أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ قَالَ مَا أَهْوَلَهُ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3952In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 27English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3952Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Zainab bint Jahsh said:“The Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) woke up red in the face and said: ‘La ilaha illallah,  
woe to the  
Arabs from an evil that has drawn nigh. Today a hole has  
been opened  
in the barrier of Gog and Magog.’ And he gestured to  
indicate the size  
of the hole.” Zainab said: “I said: ‘O  
Messenger of Allah! Will we be  
destroyed when there are righteous  
people among us?’ He said: ‘If sin  
and evil deeds increase.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ، عَنِ الزُّهْرِيِّ، عَنْ عُرْوَةَ، عَنْ زَيْنَبَ ابْنَةِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ حَبِيبَةَ، عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ، عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ، أَنَّهَا قَالَتِ اسْتَيْقَظَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ وَهُوَ مُحْمَرٌّ وَجْهُهُ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ ‏"‏ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ وَيْلٌ لِلْعَرَبِ مِنْ شَرٍّ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ فُتِحَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ رَدْمِ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ وَعَقَدَ بِيَدَيْهِ عَشَرَةً ‏.‏ قَالَتْ زَيْنَبُ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنَهْلِكُ وَفِينَا الصَّالِحُونَ قَالَ ‏"‏ إِذَا كَثُرَ الْخَبَثُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3953In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 28English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3953Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Umamah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“There will be tribulation in which a man will be a believer  
in  
the morning and a disbeliever by evening, except the one to whom  
Allah  
grants knowledge.”

حَدَّثَنَا رَاشِدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الرَّمْلِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، عَنِ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي السَّائِبِ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ يَزِيدَ، عَنِ الْقَاسِمِ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ، عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ سَتَكُونُ فِتَنٌ يُصْبِحُ الرَّجُلُ فِيهَا مُؤْمِنًا وَيُمْسِي كَافِرًا إِلاَّ مَنْ أَحْيَاهُ اللَّهُ بِالْعِلْمِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3954In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 29English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3954Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Hudhaifah said:“We were sitting with ‘Umar  
and he said: ‘Which of you has remembered a Hadith from the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) concerning Fitnah?’” Hudhaifah said: “I  
said: ‘I have.’ He said: ‘You are very bold.’ He said: ‘How?’  
He said: ‘I heard him say: “The fitnah of a man with regard to  
his family, his children and his neigbors are expiated by his  
prayers, fasts, charity and enjoining what is good and forbidding  
what is evil.” ‘Umar said: ‘This is not what I meant, rather I  
meant that which moves like the waves of the sea.’” Hudhaifah  
said: “Don’t worry about it, O Commander of the Believers! For  
there is a closed door between you and them.” ‘Umar said: “Will  
that door be broken or opened?” I said: “No, it will be broken.”  
‘Umar said: “Then it will never be closed.’”  
We asked Hudhaifah: “Did ‘Umar know what that door meant?” He said: "Yes, just as he knows that there will be night before morning, because I narrated to him a Hadith in which there are no errors.” We were afraid to ask him who the door was, so we said to Masruq: “Ask him." He said: “‘Umar.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، وَأَبِي، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ شَقِيقٍ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ، قَالَ كُنَّا جُلُوسًا عِنْدَ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ أَيُّكُمْ يَحْفَظُ حَدِيثَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فِي الْفِتْنَةِ قَالَ حُذَيْفَةُ فَقُلْتُ أَنَا ‏.‏ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَجَرِيءٌ قَالَ كَيْفَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ فِتْنَةُ الرَّجُلِ فِي أَهْلِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ وَجَارِهِ تُكَفِّرُهَا الصَّلاَةُ وَالصِّيَامُ وَالصَّدَقَةُ وَالأَمْرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّهْىُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ لَيْسَ هَذَا أُرِيدُ إِنَّمَا أُرِيدُ الَّتِي تَمُوجُ كَمَوْجِ الْبَحْرِ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ مَالَكَ وَلَهَا يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِنَّ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهَا بَابًا مُغْلَقًا ‏.‏ قَالَ فَيُكْسَرُ الْبَابُ أَوْ يُفْتَحُ قَالَ لاَ بَلْ يُكْسَرُ ‏.‏ قَالَ ذَاكَ أَجْدَرُ أَنْ لاَ يُغْلَقَ ‏.‏ قُلْنَا لِحُذَيْفَةَ أَكَانَ عُمَرُ يَعْلَمُ مَنِ الْبَابُ قَالَ نَعَمْ كَمَا يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ دُونَ غَدٍ اللَّيْلَةَ إِنِّي حَدَّثْتُهُ حَدِيثًا لَيْسَ بِالأَغَالِيطِ ‏.‏ فَهِبْنَا أَنْ نَسْأَلَهُ مَنِ الْبَابُ فَقُلْنَا لِمَسْرُوقٍ سَلْهُ فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3955In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 30English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3955Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Abdur-Rahman bin ‘Abd Rabbil-Ka’bah said:“I came to ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr bin ‘As when he was sitting in  
the shade of the Ka’bah, and the people were gathered around him,  
and I heard him say: ‘While we were with the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) on a journey, he stopped to camp and some of us were pitching  
tents, some were competing in shooting arrows and some were taking  
the animals out to graze them. Then his caller called out: “As-Salatu  
Jami’ah (prayer is about to begin).” So we gathered, and the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) stood up and addressed us. He said: “There  
has never been a Prophet before me who was not obliged to tell his  
nation of what he knew was good for them, and to warn against what he  
knew was bad for them. With regard to this nation of yours, soundness  
(of religious commitment) and well-being has been placed in its  
earlier generations and the last of them will be afflicted with  
calamities and things that you dislike. Then there will come  
tribulations which will make the earlier ones pale into significance,  
and the believer will say: ‘This will be the end of me,’ then  
relief will come. Then (more) tribulations will come and the believer  
will say: ‘This will be the end of me,’ then relief will come.  
Whoever would like to be taken far away from Hell and admitted to  
Paradise, let him die believing in Allah and the Last Day, and let  
him treat people as he would like to be treated. Whoever gives his  
oath of allegiance to a ruler and gives a sincere promise, let him  
obey him as much as he can, and if another comes and challenges him,  
let them strike the neck (i.e., kill) the second one.’” He the narrator said: “I raised my head among the people and said: 'I adjure you by Allah, did you hear that from the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)?' He ('Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Al-'As) pointed with his hand to his ears and said: I heard it directly from him and memorized it.'”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمُحَارِبِيُّ، وَوَكِيعٌ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ رَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ، قَالَ انْتَهَيْتُ إِلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فِي ظِلِّ الْكَعْبَةِ وَالنَّاسُ مُجْتَمِعُونَ عَلَيْهِ فَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ بَيْنَا نَحْنُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فِي سَفَرٍ إِذْ نَزَلَ مَنْزِلاً فَمِنَّا مَنْ يَضْرِبُ خِبَاءَهُ وَمِنَّا مَنْ يَنْتَضِلُ وَمِنَّا مَنْ هُوَ فِي جَشَرِهِ إِذْ نَادَى مُنَادِيهِ الصَّلاَةُ جَامِعَةٌ فَاجْتَمَعْنَا فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَخَطَبَنَا فَقَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ نَبِيٌّ قَبْلِي إِلاَّ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَدُلَّ أُمَّتَهُ عَلَى مَا يَعْلَمُهُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَيُنْذِرَهُمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُ شَرًّا لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ أُمَّتَكُمْ هَذِهِ جُعِلَتْ عَافِيَتُهَا فِي أَوَّلِهَا وَإِنَّ آخِرَهُمْ يُصِيبُهُمْ بَلاَءٌ وَأُمُورٌ تُنْكِرُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَجِيءُ فِتَنٌ يُرَقِّقُ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا فَيَقُولُ الْمُؤْمِنُ هَذِهِ مُهْلِكَتِي ثُمَّ تَنْكَشِفُ ثُمَّ تَجِيءُ فِتْنَةٌ فَيَقُولُ الْمُؤْمِنُ هَذِهِ مُهْلِكَتِي ‏.‏ ثُمَّ تَنْكَشِفُ فَمَنْ سَرَّهُ أَنْ يُزَحْزَحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَيُدْخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَلْتُدْرِكْهُ مَوْتَتُهُ وَهُوَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الآخِرِ وَلْيَأْتِ إِلَى النَّاسِ الَّذِي يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ وَمَنْ بَايَعَ إِمَامًا فَأَعْطَاهُ صَفْقَةَ يَمِينِهِ وَثَمَرَةَ قَلْبِهِ فَلْيُطِعْهُ مَا اسْتَطَاعَ فَإِنْ جَاءَ آخَرُ يُنَازِعُهُ فَاضْرِبُوا عُنُقَ الآخَرِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَأَدْخَلْتُ رَأْسِي مِنْ بَيْنِ النَّاسِ فَقُلْتُ أَنْشُدُكَ اللَّهَ أَنْتَ سَمِعْتَ هَذَا مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ فَأَشَارَ بِيَدِهِ إِلَى أُذُنَيْهِ فَقَالَ سَمِعَتْهُ أُذُنَاىَ وَوَعَاهُ قَلْبِي ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3956In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 31English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3956Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“How will you be at a time that will soon come,  
when the  
good people will pass away and only the worst ones will be  
left, who  
will break their promises and betray their trusts, and they  
will  
differ while they were previously together like this,” – and  
he  
interlaced his fingers. They said: “What should we do, O  
Messenger of  
Allah, when that comes to pass?” He said: “Follow  
that which you know  
is true, and leave that which you dislike. Take  
care of your own  
affairs and turn away from the common folk.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ، حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي، عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ حَزْمٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏"‏ كَيْفَ بِكُمْ وَبِزَمَانٍ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يُغَرْبَلُ النَّاسُ فِيهِ غَرْبَلَةً وَتَبْقَى حُثَالَةٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ قَدْ مَرِجَتْ عُهُودُهُمْ وَأَمَانَاتُهُمْ فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَكَانُوا هَكَذَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ وَشَبَّكَ بَيْنَ أَصَابِعِهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ بِنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِذَا كَانَ ذَلِكَ قَالَ ‏"‏ تَأْخُذُونَ بِمَا تَعْرِفُونَ وَتَدَعُونَ مَا تُنْكِرُونَ وَتُقْبِلُونَ عَلَى خَاصَّتِكُمْ وَتَذَرُونَ أَمْرَ عَوَامِّكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3957In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 32English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3957Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Dharr that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“What will you do, O Abu Dharr, when death overwhelms the  
people  
to such an extent that a grave will be equal in value to a  
slave?” I  
said: “Whatever Allah and His Messenger choose for me,  
or Allah and  
His Messenger know best.” He said “Be patient.” He  
said: ‘What will  
you do when famine strikes the people so that you  
will go to the place  
where you pray and will not be able to return to  
your bed, or you will  
not be able to get up from your bed to go to  
the place where you  
pray?” He said: “I said: ‘Allah and His  
Messenger know best, or  
whatever Allah and His Messenger choose for  
me.” He said: “You must  
refrain from forbidden things.” He  
said: “What will you do when  
killing befalls the people so that  
Hijaratuz-Zait\*is covered with  
blood?” I said: “Whatever Allah  
and His Messenger choose for me.” He  
said: “Stay with those whom  
you belong to.” He said: “I said: ‘O  
Messenger of Allah, should  
I not take my sword and strike those who do  
that?’” He said:  
“Then you will be just like the people. Rather enter  
your house.”  
I said: “O Messenger of Allah, what if they enter my  
house?” He  
said: “If you are afraid that the flashing of the sword  
will dazzle  
you, then put the edge of your garment over your face, and  
let him  
carry his own sin and your sin, and he will be one of the  
people of  
the Hellfire.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ، عَنْ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ الْجَوْنِيِّ، عَنِ الْمُشَعَّثِ بْنِ طَرِيفٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ، عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ كَيْفَ أَنْتَ يَا أَبَا ذَرٍّ وَمَوْتًا يُصِيبُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يُقَوَّمَ الْبَيْتُ بِالْوَصِيفِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ يَعْنِي الْقَبْرَ قُلْتُ مَا خَارَ اللَّهُ لِي وَرَسُولُهُ - أَوْ قَالَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ - قَالَ ‏"‏ تَصَبَّرْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ كَيْفَ أَنْتَ وَجُوعًا يُصِيبُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَ مَسْجِدَكَ فَلاَ تَسْتَطِيعَ أَنْ تَرْجِعَ إِلَى فِرَاشِكَ وَلاَ تَسْتَطِيعَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ فِرَاشِكَ إِلَى مَسْجِدِكَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قُلْتُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ أَوْ - مَا خَارَ اللَّهُ لِي وَرَسُولُهُ - قَالَ ‏"‏ عَلَيْكَ بِالْعِفَّةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ كَيْفَ أَنْتَ وَقَتْلاً يُصِيبُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى تُغْرَقَ حِجَارَةُ الزَّيْتِ بِالدَّمِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ مَا خَارَ اللَّهُ لِي وَرَسُولُهُ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ الْحَقْ بِمَنْ أَنْتَ مِنْهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَفَلاَ آخُذُ بِسَيْفِي فَأَضْرِبَ بِهِ مَنْ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ قَالَ ‏"‏ شَارَكْتَ الْقَوْمَ إِذًا وَلَكِنِ ادْخُلْ بَيْتَكَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ دُخِلَ بَيْتِي قَالَ ‏"‏ إِنْ خَشِيتَ أَنْ يَبْهَرَكَ شُعَاعُ السَّيْفِ فَأَلْقِ طَرَفَ رِدَائِكَ عَلَى وَجْهِكَ فَيَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِهِ وَإِثْمِكَ فَيَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3958In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 33English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3958Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Abu Musa narrated that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“Before  
the  
Hour comes there will be Harj.” I said: “O Messenger of  
Allah, what is  
Harj?” He said: “Killing.” Some of the Muslims  
said: “O Messenger of  
Allah, now we kill such and such a number of  
idolaters in one year.”  
The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: “That  
will not be like killing the  
idolaters, rather you will kill one  
another, until a man will kill his  
neighbor and son of the cousin and  
a relative.” Some of the people  
said: “O Messenger of Allah, will  
we be in our right minds that day?”  
The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said: “No, reason will be taken away from  
most of the people at  
that time, and there will be left the  
insignificant people who have  
no reason.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَوْفٌ، عَنِ الْحَسَنِ، حَدَّثَنَا أَسِيدُ بْنُ الْمُتَشَمِّسِ، قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُوسَى، حَدَّثَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِنَّ بَيْنَ يَدَىِ السَّاعَةِ لَهَرْجًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا الْهَرْجُ قَالَ ‏"‏ الْقَتْلُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ بَعْضُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا نَقْتُلُ الآنَ فِي الْعَامِ الْوَاحِدِ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَذَا وَكَذَا ‏.‏ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ لَيْسَ بِقَتْلِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَكِنْ يَقْتُلُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا حَتَّى يَقْتُلَ الرَّجُلُ جَارَهُ وَابْنَ عَمِّهِ وَذَا قَرَابَتِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَعَنَا عُقُولُنَا ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ لاَ تُنْزَعُ عُقُولُ أَكْثَرِ ذَلِكَ الزَّمَانِ وَيَخْلُفُ لَهُ هَبَاءٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ لاَ عُقُولَ لَهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَالَ الأَشْعَرِيُّ وَايْمُ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لأَظُنُّهَا مُدْرِكَتِي وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَايْمُ اللَّهِ مَا لِي وَلَكُمْ مِنْهَا مَخْرَجٌ إِنْ أَدْرَكَتْنَا فِيمَا عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا نَبِيُّنَا ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ إِلاَّ أَنْ نَخْرُجَ كَمَا دَخَلْنَا فِيهَا ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3959In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 34English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3959Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

‘Udaisah bint Uhban said:“When ‘Ali bin Abu Talib came to  
Basrah, he  
entered upon my father and said: ‘O Abu Muslim, will you  
not help me  
against these people?’ He said: ‘Of course.’ So he  
called a slave  
woman of his and said: ‘O slave woman, bring me my  
sword.’ So she  
brought it, and he unsheathed it a span, and (I saw  
that) it was made  
of wood. He said: ‘My close friend and your  
cousin (ﷺ) advised me,  
if tribulation (Fitnah) arose among the  
Muslims, that I should take a  
sword of wood. If you wish I will go  
out with you.’ He said: ‘I have  
no need of you or of your  
sword.’”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عِيسَى، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ، مُؤَذِّنُ مَسْجِدِ جُرْدَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي عُدَيْسَةُ بِنْتُ أُهْبَانَ، قَالَتْ لَمَّا جَاءَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ هَاهُنَا الْبَصْرَةَ دَخَلَ عَلَى أَبِي فَقَالَ يَا أَبَا مُسْلِمٍ أَلاَ تُعِينُنِي عَلَى هَؤُلاَءِ الْقَوْمِ قَالَ بَلَى ‏.‏ قَالَ فَدَعَا جَارِيَةً لَهُ فَقَالَ يَا جَارِيَةُ أَخْرِجِي سَيْفِي ‏.‏ قَالَ فَأَخْرَجَتْهُ فَسَلَّ مِنْهُ قَدْرَ شِبْرٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَشَبٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّ خَلِيلِي وَابْنَ عَمِّكَ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ عَهِدَ إِلَىَّ إِذَا كَانَتِ الْفِتْنَةُ بَيْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَأَتَّخِذُ سَيْفًا مِنْ خَشَبٍ فَإِنْ شِئْتَ خَرَجْتُ مَعَكَ ‏.‏ قَالَ لاَ حَاجَةَ لِي فِيكَ وَلاَ فِي سَيْفِكَ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3960In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 35English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3960Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Musa Al-Ash’ari that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Before the Hour comes, there will be tribulation  
like  
pieces of black night, when a man will wake up as a believer but  
be a  
disbeliever by evening, or he will be a believer in the evening  
but  
will be a disbeliever by morning. And the one who is sitting will  
be  
better than the one who is standing, and the one who is standing  
will  
be better than the one who is walking, and the one who is  
walking will  
be better than the one who is running. So break your  
bows, cut their  
strings and strike your swords against rocks, and if  
anyone enters  
upon anyone of you, let him be like the better of the  
two sons of  
Adam. (i.e. the one killed, not the killer).”

حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى اللَّيْثِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جُحَادَةَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ ثَرْوَانَ، عَنْ هُزَيْلِ بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ، عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الأَشْعَرِيِّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ بَيْنَ يَدَىِ السَّاعَةِ فِتَنًا كَقِطَعِ اللَّيْلِ الْمُظْلِمِ يُصْبِحُ الرَّجُلُ فِيهَا مُؤْمِنًا وَيُمْسِي كَافِرًا وَيُمْسِي مُؤْمِنًا وَيُصْبِحُ كَافِرًا الْقَاعِدُ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْقَائِمِ وَالْقَائِمُ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْمَاشِي وَالْمَاشِي فِيهَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ السَّاعِي فَكَسِّرُوا قِسِيَّكُمْ وَقَطِّعُوا أَوْتَارَكُمْ وَاضْرِبُوا بِسُيُوفِكُمُ الْحِجَارَةَ فَإِنْ دُخِلَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْكُمْ فَلْيَكُنْ كَخَيْرِ ابْنَىْ آدَمَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3961In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 36English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3961Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Burdah said:“I entered upon Muhammad bin  
Maslamah and he said that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: ‘There  
will be tribulation, division and dissension. When that comes, take  
your sword to Uhud and strike it until it breaks, then sit in your  
house until there comes to you the hand of the evildoer (to kill you)  
or a predestined (natural) death.’”  
"And that came to pass, and I did as the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said."

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ، عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ ثَابِتٍ، - أَوْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ زَيْدِ بْنِ جُدْعَانَ شَكَّ أَبُو بَكْرٍ - عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ، قَالَ دَخَلْتُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مَسْلَمَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّهَا سَتَكُونُ فِتْنَةٌ وَفُرْقَةٌ وَاخْتِلاَفٌ فَإِذَا كَانَ كَذَلِكَ فَأْتِ بِسَيْفِكَ أُحُدًا فَاضْرِبْهُ حَتَّى يَنْقَطِعَ ثُمَّ اجْلِسْ فِي بَيْتِكَ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَكَ يَدٌ خَاطِئَةٌ أَوْ مَنِيَّةٌ قَاضِيَةٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَدْ وَقَعَتْ وَفَعَلْتُ مَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3962In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 37English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3962Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“There are no two Muslims who confront one another with their  
swords,  
but both the killer and the slain will be in Hell.”

حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُبَارَكُ بْنُ سُحَيْمٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ صُهَيْبٍ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ مَا مِنْ مُسْلِمَيْنِ الْتَقَيَا بِأَسْيَافِهِمَا إِلاَّ كَانَ الْقَاتِلُ وَالْمَقْتُولُ فِي النَّارِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3963In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 38English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3963Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Musa that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“When two Muslims confront one another with their swords, both the  
killer and the slain will be in Hell.” They said: “O Messenger of  
Allah, (we understand about) this killer, but what is wrong with the  
one who is slain?” He said: “He wanted to kill his companion.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سِنَانٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ، عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ، وَسَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ، عَنْ قَتَادَةَ، عَنِ الْحَسَنِ، عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِذَا الْتَقَى الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا فَالْقَاتِلُ وَالْمَقْتُولُ فِي النَّارِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا الْقَاتِلُ فَمَا بَالُ الْمَقْتُولِ قَالَ ‏"‏ إِنَّهُ أَرَادَ قَتْلَ صَاحِبِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3964In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 39English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3964Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Bakrah that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“When  
one Muslim wields his weapon against his brother, both of them are at  
the edge of Hell, and if one of them kills the other, they will both  
enter it.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ، عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ، عَنْ رِبْعِيِّ بْنِ حِرَاشٍ، عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِذَا الْمُسْلِمَانِ حَمَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا عَلَى أَخِيهِ السِّلاَحَ فَهُمَا عَلَى جُرُفِ جَهَنَّمَ فَإِذَا قَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ دَخَلاَهَا جَمِيعًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3965In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 40English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3965Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Umamah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Among the worst people in status before Allah on the Day of  
Resurrection will be a person who loses his Hereafter for the sake of  
this world.”

حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ السَّدُوسِيِّ، حَدَّثَنَا شَهْرُ بْنُ حَوْشَبٍ، عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّاسِ مَنْزِلَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَبْدٌ أَذْهَبَ آخِرَتَهُ بِدُنْيَا غَيْرِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3966In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 41English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3966Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“There will be a tribulation which will utterly  
destroy  
the Arabs, and those who are slain will be in Hell. At that  
time the  
tongue will be worse than a blow of the sword.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ الْجُمَحِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ لَيْثٍ، عَنْ طَاوُسٍ، عَنْ زِيَادٍ، سِيمِينْ كُوشْ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ تَكُونُ فِتْنَةٌ تَسْتَنْظِفُ الْعَرَبَ قَتْلاَهَا فِي النَّارِ اللِّسَانُ فِيهَا أَشَدُّ مِنْ وَقْعِ السَّيْفِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3967In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 42English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3967Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ibn ‘Umar that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Beware of tribulations, for at that time the tongue will be  
like the blow of a sword.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْبَيْلَمَانِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِيَّاكُمْ وَالْفِتَنَ فَإِنَّ اللِّسَانَ فِيهَا مِثْلُ وَقْعِ السَّيْفِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3968In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 43English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3968Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Alqamah bin Waqqas said that a man passed by  
him, who held a prominent position, and ‘Alqamah said to him:“You  
have kinship and rights, and I see you entering upon these rulers and  
speaking to them as Allah wills you should speak. But i heard Bilal  
bin Harith Al-Muzani, the Companion of the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ),  
say that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: ‘One of you may speak a  
word that pleases Allah, and not know how far it reaches, but Allah  
will record for him as pleasure, until the Day of Resurrection due to  
that word. And one of you may speak a word that angers Allah, and not  
know how far it reaches, but Allah will record against him his anger,  
until the Day he meets Him due to that word.”  
'Alqamah said: "So look, woe to you, at what you say and what you speak about, for there is something that I wanted to say but I refrained because of what I heard from Bilal bin Harith."

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو، حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ قَالَ مَرَّ بِهِ رَجُلٌ لَهُ شَرَفٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ عَلْقَمَةُ إِنَّ لَكَ رَحِمًا وَإِنَّ لَكَ حَقًّا وَإِنِّي رَأَيْتُكَ تَدْخُلُ عَلَى هَؤُلاَءِ الأُمَرَاءِ وَتَتَكَلَّمُ عِنْدَهُمْ بِمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَتَكَلَّمَ بِهِ وَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ بِلاَلَ بْنَ الْحَارِثِ الْمُزَنِيَّ صَاحِبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ أَحَدَكُمْ لَيَتَكَلَّمُ بِالْكَلِمَةِ مِنْ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ مَا يَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبْلُغَ مَا بَلَغَتْ فَيَكْتُبُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بِهَا رِضْوَانَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَإِنَّ أَحَدَكُمْ لَيَتَكَلَّمُ بِالْكَلِمَةِ مِنْ سَخَطِ اللَّهِ مَا يَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبْلُغَ مَا بَلَغَتْ فَيَكْتُبُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْهِ بِهَا سَخَطَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَاهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ عَلْقَمَةُ فَانْظُرْ وَيْحَكَ مَاذَا تَقُولُ وَمَاذَا تَكَلَّمُ بِهِ فَرُبَّ كَلاَمٍ - قَدْ - مَنَعَنِي أَنْ أَتَكَلَّمَ بِهِ مَا سَمِعْتُ مِنْ بِلاَلِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3969In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 44English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3969Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“A man may speak a word that angers Allah and not see  
anything  
wrong with it, but it will cause him to sink down in Hell  
the depth of  
seventy autumns.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يُوسُفَ الصَّيْدَلاَنِيُّ، مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ الرَّقِّيُّ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ، عَنِ ابْنِ إِسْحَاقَ، عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيَتَكَلَّمُ بِالْكَلِمَةِ مِنْ سَخَطِ اللَّهِ لاَ يَرَى بِهَا بَأْسًا فَيَهْوِي بِهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3970In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 45English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3970Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him say  
something good, or else remain silent.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الأَحْوَصِ، عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ، عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الآخِرِ فَلْيَقُلْ خَيْرًا أَوْ لِيَسْكُتْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3971In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 46English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3971Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Sufyan bin ‘Abdullah Thaqafi said:“I said: ‘O Messenger of  
Allah,  
tell me of something that I can adhere to.’ He said: ‘Say:  
“Allah is  
my Lord,” then stand straight (adhere steadfastly to  
Islam).’ He said:  
‘O Messenger of Allah, what is the thing that  
you fear most for me?’  
The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) took hold of  
his own tongue, then he  
said: ‘This.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَرْوَانَ، مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الْعُثْمَانِيُّ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ، عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مَاعِزٍ الْعَامِرِيِّ، أَنَّ سُفْيَانَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الثَّقَفِيَّ، قَالَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ حَدِّثْنِي بِأَمْرٍ أَعْتَصِمُ بِهِ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ قُلْ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقِمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا أَكْثَرُ مَا تَخَافُ عَلَىَّ فَأَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ بِلِسَانِ نَفْسِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ هَذَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3972In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 47English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3972Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Mu’adh bin Jabal said:“I was with the  
Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ) on a journey. One morning I drew close to  
him when we  
were on the move and said: ‘O Messenger of Allah, tell  
me of an action  
that will gain me admittance to Paradise and keep me  
far away from  
Hell.’ He said: ‘You have asked for something  
great, but it is easy  
for the one for whom Allah makes it easy.  
Worship Allah and do not  
associate anything in worship with Him,  
establish prayer, pay charity,  
fast Ramadan, and perform Hajj to the  
House.’ Then he said: ‘Shall I  
not tell you of the means of  
goodness? Fasting is a shield, and  
charity extinguishes sin as water  
extinguishes fire, and a man’s  
prayer in the middle of the night.’  
Then he recited: “Their sides  
forsake their beds” until he  
reached: “As a reward for what they used  
to do.”[32:16-17] Then  
he said: ‘Shall I not tell you of the head of  
the matter, and its  
pillar and pinnacle? (It is) Jihad.’ Then he said:  
‘Shall I not  
tell you of the basis of all that?’ I said: ‘Yes.’ He  
took hold  
of his tongue then said: ‘Restrain this.’ I said: ‘O Prophet  
of  
Allah, will we be brought to account for what we say?’ He said:  
‘May your mother not found you, O Mu’adh! Are people thrown onto  
their  
faces in Hell for anything other than the harvest of their  
tongues?’”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي عُمَرَ الْعَدَنِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ، عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ، عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ أَبِي النَّجُودِ، عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ، عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ، قَالَ كُنْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فِي سَفَرٍ فَأَصْبَحْتُ يَوْمًا قَرِيبًا مِنْهُ وَنَحْنُ نَسِيرُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخْبِرْنِي بِعَمَلٍ يُدْخِلُنِي الْجَنَّةَ وَيُبَاعِدُنِي مِنَ النَّارِ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ لَقَدْ سَأَلْتَ عَظِيمًا وَإِنَّهُ لَيَسِيرٌ عَلَى مَنْ يَسَّرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ تَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ لاَ تُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَتُقِيمُ الصَّلاَةَ وَتُؤْتِي الزَّكَاةَ وَتَصُومُ رَمَضَانَ وَتَحُجُّ الْبَيْتَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَلاَ أُدُلُّكَ عَلَى أَبْوَابِ الْجَنَّةِ الصَّوْمُ جُنَّةٌ وَالصَّدَقَةُ تُطْفِئُ الْخَطِيئَةَ كَمَا يُطْفِئُ النَّارَ الْمَاءُ وَصَلاَةُ الرَّجُلِ فِي جَوْفِ اللَّيْلِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ ‏{تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ‏}‏ حَتَّى بَلَغَ ‏{جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ}‏ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَلاَ أُخْبِرُكَ بِرَأْسِ الأَمْرِ وَعَمُودِهِ وَذُرْوَةِ سَنَامِهِ الْجِهَادُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَلاَ أُخْبِرُكَ بِمِلاَكِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ بَلَى ‏.‏ فَأَخَذَ بِلِسَانِهِ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ تَكُفُّ عَلَيْكَ هَذَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّا لَمُؤَاخَذُونَ بِمَا نَتَكَلَّمُ بِهِ قَالَ ‏"‏ ثَكِلَتْكَ أُمُّكَ يَا مُعَاذُ وَهَلْ يَكُبُّ النَّاسَ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ فِي النَّارِ إِلاَّ حَصَائِدُ أَلْسِنَتِهِمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3973In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 48English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3973Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Umm Habibah, the wife of the Prophet (ﷺ), that  
the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“The words of the son of Adam count against  
him, not for him, except what is good and forbidding what is evil,  
and  
remembering Allah.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ خُنَيْسٍ الْمَكِّيُّ، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ حَسَّانَ الْمَخْزُومِيَّ، قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي أُمُّ صَالِحٍ، عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ، عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ، زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ كَلاَمُ ابْنِ آدَمَ عَلَيْهِ لاَ لَهُ إِلاَّ الأَمْرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّهْىَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَذِكْرَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3974In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 49English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3974Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Sha’tha said:“It was said to Ibn ‘Umar:  
‘We  
enter upon our rulers and say one thing, and when we leave we  
say  
something else.’ He said: ‘At the time of the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ), we used to regard that as hypocrisy.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا خَالِي، يَعْلَى عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، عَنْ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ، قَالَ قِيلَ لاِبْنِ عُمَرَ إِنَّا نَدْخُلُ عَلَى أُمَرَائِنَا فَنَقُولُ الْقَوْلَ فَإِذَا خَرَجْنَا قُلْنَا غَيْرَهُ ‏.‏ قَالَ كُنَّا نَعُدُّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ النِّفَاقَ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3975In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 50English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3975Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Part of a person’s goodness in Islam is his leaving alone  
that  
which does not concern him.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ شَابُورَ، حَدَّثَنَا الأَوْزَاعِيُّ، عَنْ قُرَّةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ حَيْوَئِيلَ، عَنِ الزُّهْرِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مِنْ حُسْنِ إِسْلاَمِ الْمَرْءِ تَرْكُهُ مَا لاَ يَعْنِيهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3976In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 51English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3976Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“The  
best lifestyle is that of a man who holds onto the reins of his horse  
for the sake of Allah, riding on its back. Every time he hears a  
commotion he rushes towards it, seeking death wherever he thinks he  
can find it; and a man who tends sheep at the top of one of these  
peaks, or in the bottom of one of these valleys, establishing the  
prayer, paying the charity, and worshipping his Lord until the  
inevitable (death) comes to him and there is nothing between him and  
the people except good.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ، أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي، عَنْ بَعْجَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَدْرٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ خَيْرُ مَعَايِشِ النَّاسِ لَهُمْ رَجُلٌ مُمْسِكٌ بِعِنَانِ فَرَسِهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَطِيرُ عَلَى مَتْنِهِ كُلَّمَا سَمِعَ هَيْعَةً أَوْ فَزْعَةً طَارَ عَلَيْهِ إِلَيْهَا يَبْتَغِي الْمَوْتَ أَوِ الْقَتْلَ مَظَانَّهُ وَرَجُلٌ فِي غُنَيْمَةٍ فِي رَأْسِ شَعَفَةٍ مِنْ هَذِهِ الشِّعَافِ أَوْ بَطْنِ وَادٍ مِنْ هَذِهِ الأَوْدِيَةِ يُقِيمُ الصَّلاَةَ وَيُؤْتِي الزَّكَاةَ وَيَعْبُدُ رَبَّهُ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَهُ الْيَقِينُ لَيْسَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِلاَّ فِي خَيْرٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3977In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 52English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3977Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri that a man came to the  
Prophet (ﷺ) and said:“Which of the people is best?” He said:  
“A man  
who strives in Jihad in the cause of Allah with himself and  
his  
wealth.” He said: “Then who?” He said: “A man in a  
mountain pass who  
worships Allah and leaves the people from his  
evil.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا الزُّبَيْدِيُّ، حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ، عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ اللَّيْثِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، أَنَّ رَجُلاً، أَتَى النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَقَالَ أَىُّ النَّاسِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ ‏"‏ رَجُلٌ مُجَاهِدٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِنَفْسِهِ وَمَالِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ ثُمَّ مَنْ قَالَ ‏"‏ ثُمَّ امْرُؤٌ فِي شِعْبٍ مِنَ الشِّعَابِ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَيَدَعُ النَّاسَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3978In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 53English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3978Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Hudhaifah bin Yaman that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“There will be callers at the gates of Hell; whoever  
responds to them they throw them into it.” I said: “O Messenger  
of  
Allah, describe them to us.” He said: “They will be from our  
people,  
speaking our language.” I said: “What do you command me  
to do, if I  
live to see that?” He said: “Adhere tothe main body  
of the Muslims and  
their leader. If there is no such body and no  
leader, then withdraw  
from all their groups, even if you bite onto  
the trunk of a tree until  
death finds you in that state.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ، حَدَّثَنِي بُسْرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ، حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلاَنِيُّ، أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنَ الْيَمَانِ، يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ يَكُونُ دُعَاةٌ عَلَى أَبْوَابِ جَهَنَّمَ مَنْ أَجَابَهُمْ إِلَيْهَا قَذَفُوهُ فِيهَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صِفْهُمْ لَنَا قَالَ ‏"‏ هُمْ قَوْمٌ مِنْ جِلْدَتِنَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِنَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ فَمَا تَأْمُرُنِي إِنْ أَدْرَكَنِي ذَلِكَ قَالَ ‏"‏ فَالْزَمْ جَمَاعَةَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَإِمَامَهُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ جَمَاعَةٌ وَلاَ إِمَامٌ فَاعْتَزِلْ تِلْكَ الْفِرَقَ كُلَّهَا وَلَوْ أَنْ تَعَضَّ بِأَصْلِ شَجَرَةٍ حَتَّى يُدْرِكَكَ الْمَوْتُ وَأَنْتَ كَذَلِكَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3979In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 54English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3979Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Soon the best wealth of a Muslim will be sheep  
which he  
follows in the mountain peaks and places where rainfall is  
to be  
found, fleeing for the sake of his religion from tribulations.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ، عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الأَنْصَارِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ، يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَكُونَ خَيْرَ مَالِ الْمُسْلِمِ غَنَمٌ يَتْبَعُ بِهَا شَعَفَ الْجِبَالِ وَمَوَاقِعَ الْقَطْرِ يَفِرُّ بِدِينِهِ مِنَ الْفِتَنِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3980In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 55English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3980Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Hudhaifah bin Yaman that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“There will be tribulations at the gates of which will  
be  
callers (calling people) to Hell. Dying when you are biting onto  
the  
stump of a tree will be better for you than following anyone of  
them.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْمُقَدَّمِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ الْخَزَّازُ، عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلاَلٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ قُرْطٍ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنِ الْيَمَانِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ تَكُونُ فِتَنٌ عَلَى أَبْوَابِهَا دُعَاةٌ إِلَى النَّارِ فَأَنْ تَمُوتَ وَأَنْتَ عَاضٌّ عَلَى جِذْلِ شَجَرَةٍ خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنْ أَنْ تَتْبَعَ أَحَدًا مِنْهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3981In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 56English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3981Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Abu Hurairah said that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“The  
believer should not be stung from the same hole twice.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ الْمِصْرِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ، حَدَّثَنِي عُقَيْلٌ، عَنِ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ، أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ، أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ، أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ يُلْدَغُ الْمُؤْمِنُ مِنْ جُحْرٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3982In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 57English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3982Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ibn ‘Umar that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:‘The believer should not be stung from the same hole twice.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أَحْمَدَ الزُّبَيْرِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا زَمْعَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ، عَنِ الزُّهْرِيِّ، عَنْ سَالِمٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لاَ يُلْدَغُ الْمُؤْمِنُ مِنْ جُحْرٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3983In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 58English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3983Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

While on the pulpit, pointing with this fingers towards his ears,  
Nu’man bin Bashir said:“I heard the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
say:  
‘That which is lawful is plain and that which is unlawful is  
plain,  
and between them are matters that are not clear, about which  
not many  
people know. Thus he who guards against the unclear matters,  
he clears  
himself with regard to his religion and his honor. But he  
who falls  
into the unclear matters, he falls into that which is  
unlawful. Like  
the shepherd who pastures around a sanctuary, all but  
grazing therein.  
Every king has a sanctuary. And beware! Allah’s  
sanctuary is His  
prohibitions. Beware! In the body there is a piece  
of flesh which, if  
it is sound, the whole body will be sound, and if  
it is corrupt, the  
whole body will be corrupt. It is the heart.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ رَافِعٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ، عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ، عَنِ الشَّعْبِيِّ، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ بَشِيرٍ، يَقُولُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ وَأَهْوَى بِإِصْبَعَيْهِ إِلَى أُذُنَيْهِ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ الْحَلاَلُ بَيِّنٌ وَالْحَرَامُ بَيِّنٌ وَبَيْنَهُمَا مُشْتَبِهَاتٌ لاَ يَعْلَمُهَا كَثِيرٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنِ اتَّقَى الشُّبُهَاتِ اسْتَبْرَأَ لِدِينِهِ وَعِرْضِهِ وَمَنْ وَقَعَ فِي الشُّبُهَاتِ وَقَعَ فِي الْحَرَامِ كَالرَّاعِي حَوْلَ الْحِمَى يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَرْتَعَ فِيهِ أَلاَ وَإِنَّ لِكُلِّ مَلِكٍ حِمًى أَلاَ وَإِنَّ حِمَى اللَّهِ مَحَارِمُهُ أَلاَ وَإِنَّ فِي الْجَسَدِ مُضْغَةً إِذَا صَلُحَتْ صَلُحَ الْجَسَدُ كُلُّهُ وَإِذَا فَسَدَتْ فَسَدَ الْجَسَدُ كُلُّهُ أَلاَ وَهِيَ الْقَلْبُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3984In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 59English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3984Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ma’qil bin Yasar that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Worship during the time of bloodshed is like  
emigrating  
to me.”

حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ، عَنِ الْمُعَلَّى بْنِ زِيَادٍ، عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ قُرَّةَ، عَنْ مَعْقِلِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ الْعِبَادَةُ فِي الْهَرْجِ كَهِجْرَةٍ إِلَىَّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3985In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 60English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3985Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Islam began as something strange and will go back to being  
strange, so glad tidings to the strangers.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ كَاسِبٍ، وَسُوَيْدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ الْفَزَارِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ كَيْسَانَ، عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ بَدَأَ الإِسْلاَمُ غَرِيبًا وَسَيَعُودُ غَرِيبًا فَطُوبَى لِلْغُرَبَاءِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3986In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 61English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3986Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Islam began as something strange and will go back to being  
strange, so glad tidings to the strangers.”

حَدَّثَنَا حَرْمَلَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ، أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ، وَابْنُ، لَهِيعَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ، عَنْ سِنَانِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ الإِسْلاَمَ بَدَأَ غَرِيبًا وَسَيَعُودُ غَرِيبًا فَطُوبَى لِلْغُرَبَاءِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3987In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 62English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3987Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Islam began as something strange and will go back to being  
strange, so glad tidings to the strangers.” It was said: “Who are  
the  
strangers?’ He said: “Strangers who have left their families  
and  
tribes.”

حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ وَكِيعٍ، حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَاقَ، عَنْ أَبِي الأَحْوَصِ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ الإِسْلاَمَ بَدَأَ غَرِيبًا وَسَيَعُودُ غَرِيبًا فَطُوبَى لِلْغُرَبَاءِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قِيلَ وَمَنِ الْغُرَبَاءُ قَالَ النُّزَّاعُ مِنَ الْقَبَائِلِ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3988In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 63English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3988Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Umar bin Khattab that he went out one day to  
the mosque of the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ), and he found Mu’adh bin  
Jabal sitting by the grave of the Prophet (ﷺ), weeping. He said:“Why are you weeping?” He said: “I am weeping because of  
something  
that I heard from the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). I heard the  
Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ) say: ‘A little showing off is polytheism  
and whoever  
shows enmity towards a friend of Allah has declared war  
on Allah.  
Allah loves those who se righteousness and piety are  
hidden, those  
who, if they are absent, are not missed, and if they  
are present, they  
are not invited or acknowledged. Their hearts are  
lamps of guidance  
and they get out of every trial and difficulty.’”

حَدَّثَنَا حَرْمَلَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ، أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ لَهِيعَةَ، عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ، عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ، أَنَّهُ خَرَجَ يَوْمًا إِلَى مَسْجِدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَوَجَدَ مُعَاذَ بْنَ جَبَلٍ قَاعِدًا عِنْدَ قَبْرِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَبْكِي فَقَالَ مَا يُبْكِيكَ قَالَ يُبْكِينِي شَىْءٌ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ يَسِيرَ الرِّيَاءِ شِرْكٌ وَإِنَّ مَنْ عَادَى لِلَّهِ وَلِيًّا فَقَدْ بَارَزَ اللَّهَ بِالْمُحَارَبَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الأَبْرَارَ الأَتْقِيَاءَ الأَخْفِيَاءَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا غَابُوا لَمْ يُفْتَقَدُوا وَإِنْ حَضَرُوا لَمْ يُدْعَوْا وَلَمْ يُعْرَفُوا قُلُوبُهُمْ مَصَابِيحُ الْهُدَى يَخْرُجُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ غَبْرَاءَ مُظْلِمَةٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3989In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 64English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3989Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah bin ‘Umar that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“People are like a hundred camels; you can hardly  
find one  
worth riding among them.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الدَّرَاوَرْدِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ أَسْلَمَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ النَّاسُ كَإِبِلِ مِائَةٍ لاَ تَكَادُ تَجِدُ فِيهَا رَاحِلَةً ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3990In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 65English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3990Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The Jews split into seventy-one sects and my nation will  
split  
into seventy-three sects.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو، عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ تَفَرَّقَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى إِحْدَى وَسَبْعِينَ فِرْقَةً وَتَفْتَرِقُ أُمَّتِي عَلَى ثَلاَثٍ وَسَبْعِينَ فِرْقَةً ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3991In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 66English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3991Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Awf bin  
Malik that the Messenger of Allah(ﷺ)  
said:“The Jews split into  
seventy-one sects, one of which will be in  
Paradise and seventy in  
Hell. The Christians split into seventy-two  
sects, seventy-one of  
which will be in Hell and one in Paradise. I  
swear by the One Whose  
Hand is the soul of Muhammad, my nation will  
split into seventy-three  
sects, one of which will be in Paradise and  
seventy-two in Hell.”  
It was said: “O Messenger of Allah, who are  
they?” He said: “The  
main body.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ الْحِمْصِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ، حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو، عَنْ رَاشِدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ عَوْفِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ افْتَرَقَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى إِحْدَى وَسَبْعِينَ فِرْقَةً فَوَاحِدَةٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَسَبْعُونَ فِي النَّارِ وَافْتَرَقَتِ النَّصَارَى عَلَى ثِنْتَيْنِ وَسَبْعِينَ فِرْقَةً فَإِحْدَى وَسَبْعُونَ فِي النَّارِ وَوَاحِدَةٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَتَفْتَرِقَنَّ أُمَّتِي عَلَى ثَلاَثٍ وَسَبْعِينَ فِرْقَةً فَوَاحِدَةٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَثِنْتَانِ وَسَبْعُونَ فِي النَّارِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَنْ هُمْ قَالَ ‏"‏ الْجَمَاعَةُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3992In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 67English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3992Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:‘The Children of Israel split into seventy-one sects, and my  
nation will split into seventy-two, all of which will be in Hell  
apart  
from one, which is the main body.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَمْرٍو، حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ افْتَرَقَتْ عَلَى إِحْدَى وَسَبْعِينَ فِرْقَةً وَإِنَّ أُمَّتِي سَتَفْتَرِقُ عَلَى ثِنْتَيْنِ وَسَبْعِينَ فِرْقَةً كُلُّهَا فِي النَّارِ إِلاَّ وَاحِدَةً وَهِيَ الْجَمَاعَةُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3993In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 68English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3993Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“You will most certainly follow the ways of those who came  
before you, arm’s length by arm’s length, forearm’s length by  
forearm’s length, hand span by hand span, until even if they  
entered a  
hole of a mastigure (lizard) you will enter it too.” They  
said: “O  
Messenger of Allah, (do you mean) the Jews and the  
Christians?” He  
said: “Who else?”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ، عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ لَتَتَّبِعُنَّ سُنَّةَ مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ بَاعًا بِبَاعٍ وَذِرَاعًا بِذِرَاعٍ وَشِبْرًا بِشِبْرٍ حَتَّى لَوْ دَخَلُوا فِي جُحْرِ ضَبٍّ لَدَخَلْتُمْ فِيهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى قَالَ ‏"‏ فَمَنْ إِذًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3994In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 69English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3994Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri said:“The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) stood up  
and  
addressed the people saying: ‘No, by Allah, I do not fear for  
you, O  
people, but I fear the attractions of this world that Allah  
brings  
forth for you.’ A man said to him: ‘O Messenger of  
Allah(ﷺ), does  
good bring forth evil?’ The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) remained silent  
for a while, then he said: ‘What did you  
say?’ He said: ‘I said, does  
good bring forth evil?’ The  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: ‘Good does  
not bring forth anything  
but good, but is it really good? Everything  
that grows on the banks  
of a stream may either kill if overeaten or  
(at least) make the  
animals sick, except if an animal eats its fill of  
Khadir\* and then  
faces the sun, and then defecates and urinates,  
chews the cud and  
then returns to graze again. Whoever takes wealth in  
a lawful manner,  
it will be blessed for him, but whoever takes it in  
an unlawful  
manner, his likeness is that of one who eats and it never  
satisfied.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ الْمِصْرِيُّ، أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ، عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ، يَقُولُ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَخَطَبَ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ لاَ وَاللَّهِ مَا أَخْشَى عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِلاَّ مَا يُخْرِجُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ زَهْرَةِ الدُّنْيَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيَأْتِي الْخَيْرُ بِالشَّرِّ فَصَمَتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ سَاعَةً ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ كَيْفَ قُلْتَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قُلْتُ وَهَلْ يَأْتِي الْخَيْرُ بِالشَّرِّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِنَّ الْخَيْرَ لاَ يَأْتِي إِلاَّ بِخَيْرٍ أَوَخَيْرٌ هُوَ إِنَّ كُلَّ مَا يُنْبِتُ الرَّبِيعُ يَقْتُلُ حَبَطًا أَوْ يُلِمُّ إِلاَّ آكِلَةَ الْخَضِرِ أَكَلَتْ حَتَّى إِذَا امْتَلأَتْ خَاصِرَتَاهَا اسْتَقْبَلَتِ الشَّمْسَ فَثَلَطَتْ وَبَالَتْ ثُمَّ اجْتَرَّتْ فَعَادَتْ فَأَكَلَتْ فَمَنْ يَأْخُذُ مَالاً بِحَقِّهِ يُبَارَكُ لَهُ وَمَنْ يَأْخُذُ مَالاً بِغَيْرِ حَقِّهِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَأْكُلُ وَلاَ يَشْبَعُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3995In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 70English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3995Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr bin ‘As that the  
Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) said:“When the treasures of Persia and  
Rome are opened  
for you, what kind of people will you be?”  
‘Abdur-Rahman bin ‘Awf  
said: “We will say what Allah has  
commanded us to say.” The Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ) said: “Or  
something other than that. You will compete  
with one another, then  
you will envy one another, then you will turn  
your backs on one  
another, then you will hate one another, or  
something like that. Then  
you will go to the poor among the Muhajirun  
and appoint some of them  
as leaders of others.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادٍ الْمِصْرِيُّ، أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ، أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ، أَنَّ بَكْرَ بْنَ سَوَادَةَ، حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ يَزِيدَ بْنَ رَبَاحٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ، عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ أَنَّهُ قَالَ ‏"‏ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ خَزَائِنُ فَارِسَ وَالرُّومِ أَىُّ قَوْمٍ أَنْتُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَوْفٍ نَقُولُ كَمَا أَمَرَنَا اللَّهُ ‏.‏ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ أَوْ غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ تَتَنَافَسُونَ ثُمَّ تَتَحَاسَدُونَ ثُمَّ تَتَدَابَرُونَ ثُمَّ تَتَبَاغَضُونَ أَوْ نَحْوَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ تَنْطَلِقُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ فَتَجْعَلُونَ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى رِقَابِ بَعْضٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3996In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 71English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3996Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Amr bin ‘Awf, who was an ally of Banu ‘Amir  
bin  
Lu’ai and was present at (the battle of) Badr with the  
Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ), that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) sent  
‘Ubaidah bin  
Jarrah to Bahrain to collect the Jizyah, and the  
Prophet (ﷺ) had  
made a treaty with the people of Bahrain, and he  
appointed as their  
governor ‘Ala’ bin Hadrami. Abu ‘Ubaidan  
came with the wealth from  
Bahrain and the Ansar heard that Abu  
‘Ubaidah had come, so they  
attended the Fajr prayer with the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). When the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) had  
prayed, he went away, so they intercepted  
him. The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) smiled when he saw them, then he  
said:‘I think you have  
heard that Abu ‘Ubaidah has brought something  
from Bahrain?’ They  
said: ‘Yes, O Messenger of Allah.’ He said: ‘Be of  
good cheer  
and hope for that which will make you happy. By Allah, I do  
not fear  
poverty for you, rather I fear that you will enjoy ease and  
plenty  
like those who came before you, and that you will compete with  
one  
another as they did, and you will be destroyed as they were.’”

حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الأَعْلَى الْمِصْرِيُّ، أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ وَهْبٍ، أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ، عَنِ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ، عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ، ‏.‏ أَنَّ الْمِسْوَرَ بْنَ مَخْرَمَةَ، أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَوْفٍ، - وَهُوَ حَلِيفُ بَنِي عَامِرِ بْنِ لُؤَىٍّ وَكَانَ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ - أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ بَعَثَ أَبَا عُبَيْدَةَ بْنَ الْجَرَّاحِ إِلَى الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَأْتِي بِجِزْيَتِهَا وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ هُوَ صَالَحَ أَهْلَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ وَأَمَّرَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَلاَءَ بْنَ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ فَقَدِمَ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ بِمَالٍ مِنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ فَسَمِعَتِ الأَنْصَارُ بِقُدُومِ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ فَوَافَوْا صَلاَةَ الْفَجْرِ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَلَمَّا صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ انْصَرَفَ فَتَعَرَّضُوا لَهُ فَتَبَسَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ حِينَ رَآهُمْ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَظُنُّكُمْ سَمِعْتُمْ أَنَّ أَبَا عُبَيْدَةَ قَدِمَ بِشَىْءٍ مِنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا أَجَلْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَبْشِرُوا وَأَمِّلُوا مَا يَسُرُّكُمْ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا الْفَقْرَ أَخْشَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَخْشَى عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تُبْسَطَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا بُسِطَتْ عَلَى مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ فَتَنَافَسُوهَا كَمَا تَنَافَسُوهَا فَتُهْلِكَكُمْ كَمَا أَهْلَكَتْهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3997In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 72English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3997Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Usamah bin Zaid that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“I am not leaving behind me any tribulation that is  
more  
harmful to men than women.”

حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ هِلاَلٍ الصَّوَّافُ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ، ح وَحَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ رَافِعٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ، عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ النَّهْدِيِّ، عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مَا أَدَعُ بَعْدِي فِتْنَةً أَضَرَّ عَلَى الرِّجَالِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3998In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 73English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3998Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“No morning comes but two angels call out: ‘Woe to men from  
women, and woe to women from men.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، عَنْ خَارِجَةَ بْنِ مُصْعَبٍ، عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ، عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مَا مِنْ صَبَاحٍ إِلاَّ وَمَلَكَانِ يُنَادِيَانِ وَيْلٌ لِلرِّجَالِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلنِّسَاءِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 3999In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 74English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 3999Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
stood up to deliver a sermon and one of the things that he said was:“This world is fresh and sweet, and Allah will make your successive  
generations therein, so look at what you do and beware of (the  
temptations of) this world and beware of (the temptations of) women.”

حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى اللَّيْثِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ جُدْعَانَ، عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَامَ خَطِيبًا فَكَانَ فِيمَا قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ الدُّنْيَا خَضِرَةٌ حُلْوَةٌ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مُسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ فِيهَا فَنَاظِرٌ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ أَلاَ فَاتَّقُوا الدُّنْيَا وَاتَّقُوا النِّسَاءَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4000In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 75English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4000Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Aishah said:“While the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) was sitting in the mosque, a woman from Muzainah (tribe)  
entered, trailing her garment in the mosque. The Prophet (ﷺ) said:  
‘O people, tell your women not to wear their adornments and show  
pride  
in the mosque, for the Children of Israel were not cursed until  
their  
women wore adornments and walked proudly in their places of  
worship.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى، عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ، عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ مُدْرِكٍ، عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ، عَنْ عَائِشَةَ، قَالَتْ بَيْنَمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ جَالِسٌ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ إِذْ دَخَلَتِ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ مُزَيْنَةَ تَرْفُلُ فِي زِينَةٍ لَهَا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ انْهَوْا نِسَاءَكُمْ عَنْ لُبْسِ الزِّينَةِ وَالتَّبَخْتُرِ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَإِنَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَمْ يُلْعَنُوا حَتَّى لَبِسَ نِسَاؤُهُمُ الزِّينَةَ وَتَبَخْتَرْنَ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4001In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 76English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4001Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Hurairah met a woman who was wearing perfume  
and heading for the mosque. He said:“O slavewoman of the  
Compeller,  
where are you headed?” She said: “To the mosque.” He  
said: “And have  
you put on perfume for that?” She said: “Yes.”  
He said: “I heard the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) say: ‘Any woman  
who puts on perfume then goes  
out to the mosque, no prayer will be  
accepted from her until she takes  
a bath.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ، عَنْ عَاصِمٍ، عَنْ مَوْلَى أَبِي رُهْمٍ، - وَاسْمُهُ عُبَيْدٌ - أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ، لَقِيَ امْرَأَةً مُتَطَيِّبَةً تُرِيدُ الْمَسْجِدَ فَقَالَ يَا أَمَةَ الْجَبَّارِ أَيْنَ تُرِيدِينَ قَالَتِ الْمَسْجِدَ قَالَ وَلَهُ تَطَيَّبْتِ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ تَطَيَّبَتْ ثُمَّ خَرَجَتْ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ لَمْ تُقْبَلْ لَهَا صَلاَةٌ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4002In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 77English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4002Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah bin ‘Umar that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“O women, give in charity and pray a great deal  
for  
forgiveness, for I have seen that you form the majority of the  
people  
of Hell.” A woman who was very wise said: “Why is it, O  
Messenger of  
Allah, that we form the majority of the people of Hell?”  
He said: “You  
curse a great deal and you are ungrateful to your  
husbands, and I have  
never seen anyone lacking in discernment and  
religion more  
overwhelming to a man of wisdom than you.” She said:  
“O Messenger of  
Allah, what is this lacking in discernment and  
religion?” He said:  
“The lack of discernment is the fact that the  
testimony of two women  
is equal to the testimony of one man; this is  
the lack of reason. And  
(a woman) spends several nights when she does  
not pray, and she does  
not fast in Ramadhan, and this is the lack in  
religion.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رُمْحٍ، أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ الْهَادِ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ، عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ أَنَّهُ قَالَ ‏"‏ يَا مَعْشَرَ النِّسَاءِ تَصَدَّقْنَ وَأَكْثِرْنَ مِنَ الاِسْتِغْفَارِ فَإِنِّي رَأَيْتُكُنَّ أَكْثَرَ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَتِ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْهُنَّ جَزْلَةٌ وَمَا لَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَكْثَرَ أَهْلِ النَّارِ قَالَ ‏"‏ تُكْثِرْنَ اللَّعْنَ وَتَكْفُرْنَ الْعَشِيرَ مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْ نَاقِصَاتِ عَقْلٍ وَدِينٍ أَغْلَبَ لِذِي لُبٍّ مِنْكُنَّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا نُقْصَانُ الْعَقْلِ وَالدِّينِ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَمَّا نُقْصَانُ الْعَقْلِ فَشَهَادَةُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَعْدِلُ شَهَادَةَ رَجُلٍ فَهَذَا مِنْ نُقْصَانِ الْعَقْلِ وَتَمْكُثُ اللَّيَالِيَ مَا تُصَلِّي وَتُفْطِرُ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَهَذَا مِنْ نُقْصَانِ الدِّينِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4003In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 78English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4003Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Aishah said:“I heard the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) say: ‘enjoin what is good and forbid what is evil,  
before you  
call and you are not answered.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ، عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عُثْمَانَ، عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ عُمَرَ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ، عَنْ عُرْوَةَ، عَنْ عَائِشَةَ، قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ مُرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَدْعُوا فَلاَ يُسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4004In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 79English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4004Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Qais bin Abu Hazim said:“Abu Bakr stood up  
and praised and glorified Allah, then he said: ‘O people, you  
recite this Verse – “O you who believe! Take care of your own  
selves. If you follow the (right) guidance no hurt can come to you  
from those who are in error.”[5:105] – but I heard the Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ) say: ‘If people see some evil but do not change it,  
soon Allah will send His punishment upon them all.’”  
(One of the narrators) Abu Usamah repeated: "Indeed I heard that Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) say."

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ، وَأَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ بْنِ أَبِي خَالِدٍ، عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي حَازِمٍ، قَالَ قَامَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّكُمْ تَقْرَءُونَ هَذِهِ الآيَةَ ‏{يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لاَ يَضُرُّكُمْ مَنْ ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ}‏ وَإِنَّا سَمِعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏"‏ إِنَّ النَّاسَ إِذَا رَأَوُا الْمُنْكَرَ لاَ يُغَيِّرُونَهُ أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَعُمَّهُمُ اللَّهُ بِعِقَابِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ أَبُو أُسَامَةَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4005In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 80English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4005Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu ‘Ubaidah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“When the Children of Isral became deficient in religious  
commitment, a man would see his brother committing sin and would tell  
him not to do it, but the next day, what he had seen him do did not  
prevent him from eating or drinking with him, or mixing with him. So  
Allah made the hearts of those who did not commit sin like the hearts  
of those who did, and He revealed Qur’an concerning them and said:  
“Those among the Children of Israel who disbelieved were cursed by  
the tongue of David and ‘Eisa, son of Maryam” until he reached:  
“And had they believed in Allah, and in the Prophet and in what has  
been revealed to him, never would they have taken them (the  
disbelievers) as their friends; but many of them are disobedient (to  
Allah).”[5:78-81]  
The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) sat up and said: "No, not until they take the hand of the wrongdoer (i.e. restrain him] and force him to follow the right way."

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ بَذِيمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِنَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَمَّا وَقَعَ فِيهِمُ النَّقْصُ كَانَ الرَّجُلُ يَرَى أَخَاهُ عَلَى الذَّنْبِ فَيَنْهَاهُ عَنْهُ فَإِذَا كَانَ الْغَدُ لَمْ يَمْنَعْهُ مَا رَأَى مِنْهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَكِيلَهُ وَشَرِيبَهُ وَخَلِيطَهُ فَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَ بَعْضِهِمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَزَلَ فِيهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ فَقَالَ ‏{لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ}‏ حَتَّى بَلَغَ ‏{وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ }‏ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ مُتَّكِئًا فَجَلَسَ وَقَالَ ‏"‏ لاَ حَتَّى تَأْخُذُوا عَلَى يَدَىِ الظَّالِمِ فَتَأْطِرُوهُ عَلَى الْحَقِّ أَطْرًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏   
حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ، - أَمْلاَهُ عَلَىَّ - حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي الْوَضَّاحِ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ بَذِيمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ بِمِثْلِهِ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4006In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 81English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4006Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri that the Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) stood up to deliver a sermon, and one of the things he  
said was:“Indeed, fear of people should not prevent a man from speaking  
the truth, if he knows it.”  
Then Abu Sa'eed wept and said: "By Allah, we have seen things that made us scared (and we did not speak up)."

حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى، أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ جُدْعَانَ، عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَامَ خَطِيبًا فَكَانَ فِيمَا قَالَ ‏  
"‏ أَلاَ لاَ يَمْنَعَنَّ رَجُلاً هَيْبَةُ النَّاسِ أَنْ يَقُولَ بِحَقٍّ إِذَا عَلِمَهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَبَكَى أَبُو سَعِيدٍ وَقَالَ قَدْ وَاللَّهِ رَأَيْنَا أَشْيَاءَ فَهِبْنَا ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4007In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 82English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4007Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“No one of you should belittle himself.” They said: “O  
Messenger  
of Allah, how could anyone of us belittle himself?” He  
said: “If he  
sees something concerning which he should speak out  
for the sake of  
Allah but does not say anything. Allah will say to  
him on the Day of  
Resurrection: “What prevented you from speaking  
concerning such and  
such?” He will say: “Fear of the people.”  
(Allah) will say: “Rather  
you should have feared Me.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ، وَأَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ، عَنْ أَبِي الْبَخْتَرِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ لاَ يَحْقِرْ أَحَدُكُمْ نَفْسَهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يَحْقِرُ أَحَدُنَا نَفْسَهُ قَالَ ‏"‏ يَرَى أَمْرًا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ فِيهِ مَقَالٌ ثُمَّ لاَ يَقُولُ فِيهِ فَيَقُولُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَقُولَ فِي كَذَا وَكَذَا فَيَقُولُ خَشْيَةُ النَّاسِ ‏.‏ فَيَقُولُ فَإِيَّاىَ كُنْتَ أَحَقَّ أَنْ تَخْشَى ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4008In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 83English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4008Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Ubaidullah bin Jarir that his father said:“The  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: ‘There is no people among  
whom sins are  
committed when they are stronger and of a higher status  
(i.e. they  
have the power and ability to stop the sinners) and they  
do not change  
them, but Allah will send His punishment upon them  
all.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ، عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَاقَ، عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ مَا مِنْ قَوْمٍ يُعْمَلُ فِيهِمْ بِالْمَعَاصِي هُمْ أَعَزُّ مِنْهُمْ وَأَمْنَعُ لاَ يُغَيِّرُونَ إِلاَّ عَمَّهُمُ اللَّهُ بِعِقَابٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4009In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 84English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4009Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Jabir said:“When the emigrants who had  
crossed  
the sea came back to the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ), he said:  
‘Why don’t  
you tell me of the strange things that you saw in the  
land of  
Abyssinia?’ Some young men among them said: ‘Yes, O  
Messenger of  
Allah. While we were sitting, one of their elderly nuns  
came past,  
carrying a vessel of water on her head. She passed by some  
of their  
youth, one of whom placed his hand between her shoulders and  
pushed  
her. She fell on her knees and her vessel broke. When she  
stood up,  
she turned to him and said: “You will come to know, O  
traitor, that  
when Allah sets up the Footstool and gathers the first  
and the last,  
and hands and feet speak of what they used to earn, you  
will come to  
know your case and my case in His presence soon.’”  
The Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) said: ‘She spoke the truth, she spoke  
the truth. How can  
Allah purify any people (of sin) when they do not  
support their weak  
from their strong?’”

حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ خُثَيْمٍ، عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ، عَنْ جَابِرٍ، قَالَ لَمَّا رَجَعَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ مُهَاجِرَةُ الْبَحْرِ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَلاَ تُحَدِّثُونِي بِأَعَاجِيبِ مَا رَأَيْتُمْ بِأَرْضِ الْحَبَشَةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ فِتْيَةٌ مِنْهُمْ بَلَى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بَيْنَا نَحْنُ جُلُوسٌ مَرَّتْ بِنَا عَجُوزٌ مِنْ عَجَائِزِ رَهَابِينِهِمْ تَحْمِلُ عَلَى رَأْسِهَا قُلَّةً مِنْ مَاءٍ فَمَرَّتْ بِفَتًى مِنْهُمْ فَجَعَلَ إِحْدَى يَدَيْهِ بَيْنَ كَتِفَيْهَا ثُمَّ دَفَعَهَا فَخَرَّتْ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهَا فَانْكَسَرَتْ قُلَّتُهَا فَلَمَّا ارْتَفَعَتِ الْتَفَتَتْ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَتْ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُ يَا غُدَرُ إِذَا وَضَعَ اللَّهُ الْكُرْسِيَّ وَجَمَعَ الأَوَّلِينَ وَالآخِرِينَ وَتَكَلَّمَتِ الأَيْدِي وَالأَرْجُلُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ أَمْرِي وَأَمْرُكَ عِنْدَهُ غَدًا ‏.‏ قَالَ يَقُولُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ صَدَقَتْ صَدَقَتْ كَيْفَ يُقَدِّسُ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً لاَ يُؤْخَذُ لِضَعِيفِهِمْ مِنْ شَدِيدِهِمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4010In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 85English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4010Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“The best of jihad is a just word spoken to an  
unjust  
ruler.”

حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُصْعَبٍ، ح وَحَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبَادَةَ الْوَاسِطِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ، أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جُحَادَةَ، عَنْ عَطِيَّةَ الْعَوْفِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ أَفْضَلُ الْجِهَادِ كَلِمَةُ عَدْلٍ عِنْدَ سُلْطَانٍ جَائِرٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4011In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 86English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4011Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Umamah said:“A man came to the Messenger  
of  
Allah (ﷺ) at the first pillar and said: ‘O Messenger of Allah,  
which  
Jihad is best?’ but he kept quiet. When he saw the second  
Pillar, he  
asked again, and he kept quiet. When he stoned ‘Aqabah  
Pillar, he  
placed his foot in the stirrup, to ride, and said: ‘Where  
is the one  
who was asking?’ (The man) said: ‘Here I am, O  
Messenger of Allah.’ He  
said: ‘A word of truth spoken to an  
unjust ruler.’”

حَدَّثَنَا رَاشِدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الرَّمْلِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي غَالِبٍ، عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ، قَالَ عَرَضَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ رَجُلٌ عِنْدَ الْجَمْرَةِ الأُولَى فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَىُّ الْجِهَادِ أَفْضَلُ فَسَكَتَ عَنْهُ فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْجَمْرَةَ الثَّانِيَةَ سَأَلَهُ فَسَكَتَ عَنْهُ فَلَمَّا رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ وَضَعَ رِجْلَهُ فِي الْغَرْزِ لِيَرْكَبَ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَيْنَ السَّائِلُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ أَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ ‏"‏ كَلِمَةُ حَقٍّ عِنْدَ ذِي سُلْطَانٍ جَائِرٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4012In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 87English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4012Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri said:“Marwan brought  
out  
the pulpit on the day of ‘Eid, and he started with the sermon  
before  
the prayer. A man said: ‘O Marwan, you have gone against the  
Sunnah.  
You have brought out the pulpit on this day, and it was not  
brought  
out before, and you have started with the sermon before the  
prayer,  
and this was not done before.’ Abu Sa’eed said: ‘As for  
this man, he  
has done his duty. I heard the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
say: ‘Whoever  
among you sees an evil action and can change it with  
his hand (by  
taking action), let him change it with his hand. If he  
cannot do that,  
then with his tongue (by speaking out); and if he  
cannot do that, then  
with his heart (by hating it and feeling that it  
is wrong), and that  
is the weakest of faith.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ بْنِ رَجَاءٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، وَعَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ، عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، قَالَ أَخْرَجَ مَرْوَانُ الْمِنْبَرَ فِي يَوْمِ عِيدٍ فَبَدَأَ بِالْخُطْبَةِ قَبْلَ الصَّلاَةِ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا مَرْوَانُ خَالَفْتَ السُّنَّةَ أَخْرَجْتَ الْمِنْبَرَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يُخْرَجُ وَبَدَأْتَ بِالْخُطْبَةِ قَبْلَ الصَّلاَةِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يُبْدَأُ بِهَا ‏.‏ فَقَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ أَمَّا هَذَا فَقَدْ قَضَى مَا عَلَيْهِ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ مَنْ رَأَى مِنْكُمْ مُنْكَرًا فَاسْتَطَاعَ أَنْ يُغَيِّرَهُ بِيَدِهِ فَلْيُغَيِّرْهُ بِيَدِهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَبِلِسَانِهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَبِقَلْبِهِ وَذَلِكَ أَضْعَفُ الإِيمَانِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4013In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 88English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4013Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Umayyah Sha’bani said:“I came to Abu  
Tha’labah Al-Khushani and said: ‘How do you understand this  
Verse?’ He  
said: ‘Which verse?’ I said: “O you who believe!  
Take care of your own  
selves. If you follow the (right) guidance, no  
hurt can come to you  
from those who are in error.”?[5:105] He said:  
‘You have asked one who  
knows about it. I asked the Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) about it and he  
said: “Enjoin good upon one another and  
forbid one another to do evil,  
but if you see overwhelming  
stinginess, desires being followed, this  
world being preferred (to  
the Hereafter), every person with an opinion  
feeling proud of it, and  
you realize that you have no power to deal  
with it, then you have to  
mind your own business and leave the common  
folk to their own  
devices. After you will come days of patience,  
during which patience  
will be like grasping a burning ember, and one  
who does good deeds  
will have a reward like that of fifty men doing  
the same deed.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا صَدَقَةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ، حَدَّثَنِي عُتْبَةُ بْنُ أَبِي حَكِيمٍ، حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي، عَمْرُو بْنُ جَارِيَةَ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَيَّةَ الشَّعْبَانِيِّ، قَالَ أَتَيْتُ أَبَا ثَعْلَبَةَ الْخُشَنِيَّ قَالَ قُلْتُ كَيْفَ تَصْنَعُ فِي هَذِهِ الآيَةِ قَالَ أَيَّةُ آيَةٍ قُلْتُ ‏{يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لاَ يَضُرُّكُمْ مَنْ ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ}‏ قَالَ سَأَلْتَ عَنْهَا خَبِيرًا سَأَلْتُ عَنْهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ بَلِ ائْتَمِرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنَاهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ حَتَّى إِذَا رَأَيْتَ شُحًّا مُطَاعًا وَهَوًى مُتَّبَعًا وَدُنْيَا مُؤْثَرَةً وَإِعْجَابَ كُلِّ ذِي رَأْىٍ بِرَأْيِهِ وَرَأَيْتَ أَمْرًا لاَ يَدَانِ لَكَ بِهِ فَعَلَيْكَ خُوَيْصَّةَ نَفْسِكَ وَدَعْ أَمْرَ الْعَوَامِّ فَإِنَّ مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ أَيَّامَ الصَّبْرِ الصَّبْرُ فِيهِنَّ مِثْلُ قَبْضٍ عَلَى الْجَمْرِ لِلْعَامِلِ فِيهِنَّ مِثْلُ أَجْرِ خَمْسِينَ رَجُلاً يَعْمَلُونَ بِمِثْلِ عَمَلِهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4014In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 89English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4014Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Anas bin Malik said:“It was said: ‘O  
Messenger  
of Allah, when should we stop enjoining what is good and  
forbidding  
what is evil?’ He said: ‘When there appears among you  
that which  
appeared among those who came before you.’ We said: ‘O  
Messenger of  
Allah, what appeared among those that came before us?’  
He said:  
‘Kingship given to your youth, immorality even among the  
old, and  
knowledge among the base and vile.’”

حَدَّثَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ الْخُزَاعِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَيْدٍ، حَفْصُ بْنُ غَيْلاَنَ الرُّعَيْنِيُّ عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَتَى نَتْرُكُ الأَمْرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّهْىَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ قَالَ ‏"‏ إِذَا ظَهَرَ فِيكُمْ مَا ظَهَرَ فِي الأُمَمِ قَبْلَكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا ظَهَرَ فِي الأُمَمِ قَبْلَنَا قَالَ ‏"‏ الْمُلْكُ فِي صِغَارِكُمْ وَالْفَاحِشَةُ فِي كِبَارِكُمْ وَالْعِلْمُ فِي رُذَالَتِكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ زَيْدٌ تَفْسِيرُ مَعْنَى قَوْلِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ وَالْعِلْمُ فِي رُذَالَتِكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ إِذَا كَانَ الْعِلْمُ فِي الْفُسَّاقِ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4015In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 90English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4015Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Hudhaifah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The believer should not humiliate himself.” They said:  
“How  
could he humiliate himself?” He said: “By taking on a  
trial that he  
cannot deal with.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ زَيْدٍ، عَنِ الْحَسَنِ، عَنْ جُنْدُبٍ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ لاَ يَنْبَغِي لِلْمُؤْمِنِ أَنْ يُذِلَّ نَفْسَهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا وَكَيْفَ يُذِلُّ نَفْسَهُ قَالَ ‏"‏ يَتَعَرَّضُ مِنَ الْبَلاَءِ لِمَا لاَ يُطِيقُهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4016In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 91English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4016Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri said:“I heard the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
say:  
‘Allah will question His slave on the Day of Resurrection,  
until He  
says: “What kept you from denouncing evil when you saw  
it?” When Allah  
grants His slave a response, he will say: “O  
Lord, I hoped for Your  
mercy but I feared the people.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو طُوَالَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا نَهَارٌ الْعَبْدِيُّ، أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ، يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَيَسْأَلُ الْعَبْدَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حَتَّى يَقُولَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنْكَرَ أَنْ تُنْكِرَهُ فَإِذَا لَقَّنَ اللَّهُ عَبْدًا حُجَّتَهُ قَالَ يَا رَبِّ رَجَوْتُكَ وَفَرِقْتُ مِنَ النَّاسِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4017In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 92English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4017Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Musa that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:‘Allah gives respite to the wrongdoer, then when He seizes him, He  
does not let him go.” Then he recited: “Such is the Seizure of  
your  
Lord when He seizes the (population of) towns while they are  
doing  
wrong.”[11:102]

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنْ بُرَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمْلِي لِلظَّالِمِ فَإِذَا أَخَذَهُ لَمْ يُفْلِتْهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ ‏{وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَى وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ}‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4018In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 93English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4018Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Abdullah bin ‘Umar said:“The Messenger  
of  
Allah (ﷺ) turned to us and said: ‘O Muhajirun, there are five  
things  
with which you will be tested, and I seek refuge with Allah  
lest you  
live to see them: Immorality never appears among a people to  
such an  
extent that they commit it openly, but plagues and diseases  
that were  
never known among the predecessors will spread among them.  
They do not  
cheat in weights and measures but they will be stricken  
with famine,  
severe calamity and the oppression of their rulers. They  
do not  
withhold the Zakah of their wealth, but rain will be withheld  
from the  
sky, and were it not for the animals, no rain would fall on  
them. They  
do not break their covenant with Allah and His Messenger,  
but Allah  
will enable their enemies to overpower them and take some  
of what is  
in their hands. Unless their leaders rule according to the  
Book of  
Allah and seek all good from that which Allah has revealed,  
Allah will  
cause them to fight one another.’”

حَدَّثَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو أَيُّوبَ، عَنِ ابْنِ أَبِي مَالِكٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ، قَالَ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَقَالَ ‏  
"‏ يَا مَعْشَرَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ خَمْسٌ إِذَا ابْتُلِيتُمْ بِهِنَّ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ تُدْرِكُوهُنَّ لَمْ تَظْهَرِ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي قَوْمٍ قَطُّ حَتَّى يُعْلِنُوا بِهَا إِلاَّ فَشَا فِيهِمُ الطَّاعُونُ وَالأَوْجَاعُ الَّتِي لَمْ تَكُنْ مَضَتْ فِي أَسْلاَفِهِمُ الَّذِينَ مَضَوْا ‏.‏ وَلَمْ يَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِلاَّ أُخِذُوا بِالسِّنِينَ وَشِدَّةِ الْمَؤُنَةِ وَجَوْرِ السُّلْطَانِ عَلَيْهِمْ ‏.‏ وَلَمْ يَمْنَعُوا زَكَاةَ أَمْوَالِهِمْ إِلاَّ مُنِعُوا الْقَطْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَلَوْلاَ الْبَهَائِمُ لَمْ يُمْطَرُوا وَلَمْ يَنْقُضُوا عَهْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَهْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلاَّ سَلَّطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ عَدُوًّا مِنْ غَيْرِهِمْ فَأَخَذُوا بَعْضَ مَا فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ ‏.‏ وَمَا لَمْ تَحْكُمْ أَئِمَّتُهُمْ بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَيَتَخَيَّرُوا مِمَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلاَّ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ بَأْسَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4019In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 94English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4019Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Malik Ash’ari that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“People among my nation will drink wine, calling it by  
another name, and musical instruments will be played for them and  
singing girls (will sing for them). Allah will cause the earth to  
swallow them up, and will turn them into monkeys and pigs.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى، عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ، عَنْ حَاتِمِ بْنِ حُرَيْثٍ، عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ غَنْمٍ الأَشْعَرِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ الأَشْعَرِيِّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لَيَشْرَبَنَّ نَاسٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِي الْخَمْرَ يُسَمُّونَهَا بِغَيْرِ اسْمِهَا يُعْزَفُ عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ بِالْمَعَازِفِ وَالْمُغَنِّيَاتِ يَخْسِفُ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الأَرْضَ وَيَجْعَلُ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4020In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 95English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4020Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Bara’ bin ‘Azib that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Allah will curse them and those who curse will curse  
them.” He said: “The inhabitants of the earth.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ، حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، عَنْ لَيْثٍ، عَنِ الْمِنْهَالِ، عَنْ زَاذَانَ، عَنِ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ ‏{يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللاَّعِنُونَ }‏ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ دَوَابُّ الأَرْضِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4021In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 96English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4021Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Thawban that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“Nothing increases one’s life span except righteousness and  
nothing  
repels the Divine decree except supplication, and a man may  
be  
deprived of provision by a sin that he commits.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، عَنْ سُفْيَانَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عِيسَى، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ، عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لاَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْعُمْرِ إِلاَّ الْبِرُّ وَلاَ يَرُدُّ الْقَدَرَ إِلاَّ الدُّعَاءُ وَإِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيُحْرَمُ الرِّزْقَ بِالذَّنْبِ يُصِيبُهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4022In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 97English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4022Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Mus’ab bin Sa’d that his father, Sa’d bin  
Abu  
Waqqas, said:“I said: ‘O Messenger of Allah, which people  
are most  
severely tested?’ He said: ‘The Prophets, then the next  
best and the  
next best. A person is tested according to his religious  
commitment.  
If he is steadfast in his religious commitment, he will  
be tested more  
severely, and if he is frail in his religious  
commitment, his test  
will be according to his commitment. Trials will  
continue to afflict a  
person until they leave him walking on the  
earth with no sin on him.’”

حَدَّثَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ الْمَعْنِيُّ، وَيَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ، عَنْ عَاصِمٍ، عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَىُّ النَّاسِ أَشَدُّ بَلاَءً قَالَ ‏  
"‏ الأَنْبِيَاءُ ثُمَّ الأَمْثَلُ فَالأَمْثَلُ يُبْتَلَى الْعَبْدُ عَلَى حَسَبِ دِينِهِ فَإِنْ كَانَ فِي دِينِهِ صُلْبًا اشْتَدَّ بَلاَؤُهُ وَإِنْ كَانَ فِي دِينِهِ رِقَّةٌ ابْتُلِيَ عَلَى حَسَبِ دِينِهِ فَمَا يَبْرَحُ الْبَلاَءُ بِالْعَبْدِ حَتَّى يَتْرُكَهُ يَمْشِي عَلَى الأَرْضِ وَمَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَطِيئَةٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4023In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 98English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4023Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri said:“I entered upon the Prophet (ﷺ) when  
he  
was suffering from a fever, I placed my hand on him and felt heat  
with  
my hand from above the blanket. I said: ‘O Messenger of Allah,  
how  
hard it is for you!’ He said: ‘We (Prophets) are like that.  
The trial  
is multiplied for us and so is the reward.’ I said: ‘O  
Messenger of  
Allah, which people are most severely tested?’ He  
said: ‘The  
Prophets.’ I said: ‘O Messenger of Allah, then who?’  
He said: ‘Then  
the righteous, some of whom were tested with poverty  
until they could  
not find anything except a cloak to put around  
themselves. One of them  
will rejoice at calamity as one of you would  
rejoice at ease.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ، حَدَّثَنِي هِشَامُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ، عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، قَالَ دَخَلْتُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَهُوَ يُوعَكُ فَوَضَعْتُ يَدِي عَلَيْهِ فَوَجَدْتُ حَرَّهُ بَيْنَ يَدَىَّ فَوْقَ اللِّحَافِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا أَشَدَّهَا عَلَيْكَ قَالَ ‏"‏ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُضَعَّفُ لَنَا الْبَلاَءُ وَيُضَعَّفُ لَنَا الأَجْرُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَىُّ النَّاسِ أَشَدُّ بَلاَءً قَالَ ‏"‏ الأَنْبِيَاءُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَنْ قَالَ ‏"‏ ثُمَّ الصَّالِحُونَ إِنْ كَانَ أَحَدُهُمْ لَيُبْتَلَى بِالْفَقْرِ حَتَّى مَا يَجِدُ أَحَدُهُمْ إِلاَّ الْعَبَاءَةَ يُحَوِّيهَا وَإِنْ كَانَ أَحَدُهُمْ لَيَفْرَحُ بِالْبَلاَءِ كَمَا يَفْرَحُ أَحَدُكُمْ بِالرَّخَاءِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4024In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 99English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4024Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Abdullah said:“It is as if I can see the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ), telling us the story of one of the  
Prophets:  
‘His people beat him, and he was wiping the blood from  
his face and  
saying: “O Lord forgive my people, for they do not  
know.’”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، حَدَّثَنَا الأَعْمَشُ، عَنْ شَقِيقٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، قَالَ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَهُوَ يَحْكِي نَبِيًّا مِنَ الأَنْبِيَاءِ ضَرَبَهُ قَوْمُهُ وَهُوَ يَمْسَحُ الدَّمَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ وَيَقُولُ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِقَوْمِي فَإِنَّهُمْ لاَ يَعْلَمُونَ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4025In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 100English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4025Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“We are more likely to express doubt than Ibrahim when he  
said:  
“My Lord! Show me how You give life to the dead.’ He  
(Allah) said: ‘Do  
you not believe?’ He (Ibrahim) said: ‘Yes (I  
believe), but to be  
stronger in Faith.’[2:260] And may Allah have  
mercy on Lut. He wished  
to have a powerful support. And if i were to  
stay in prison as long as  
Yusuf stayed, I would have accepted the  
offer.’”

حَدَّثَنَا حَرْمَلَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، وَيُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الأَعْلَى، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ، أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ، عَنِ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ، وَسَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ نَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالشَّكِّ مِنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ ‏{رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ أَوَ لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قَالَ بَلَى وَلَكِنْ لِيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي}‏ وَيَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ لُوطًا لَقَدْ كَانَ يَأْوِي إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ وَلَوْ لَبِثْتُ فِي السِّجْنِ طُولَ مَا لَبِثَ يُوسُفُ لأَجَبْتُ الدَّاعِيَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4026In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 101English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4026Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Anas bin Malik said:On the Day of Uhud, a molar  
of the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) was broken and he was wounded. Blood  
started pouring down his face, and he started to wipe his face and  
say: “How can any people prosper if they soak the face of their  
Prophet with blood when he is calling them to Allah?” Then Allah  
revealed: “Not for you is the decision.”[3:128]

حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْجَهْضَمِيُّ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ، حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ لَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ أُحُدٍ كُسِرَتْ رَبَاعِيَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَشُجَّ فَجَعَلَ الدَّمُ يَسِيلُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ وَجَعَلَ يَمْسَحُ الدَّمَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ وَيَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ كَيْفَ يُفْلِحُ قَوْمٌ خَضَبُوا وَجْهَ نَبِيِّهِمْ بِالدَّمِ وَهُوَ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ‏{لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الأَمْرِ شَىْءٌ}‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4027In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 102English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4027Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Anas said:“One day, Jibril (as) came to the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) when he was sitting in a sorrowful state  
with  
his face soaked with blood, because some of the people of Makkah  
had  
struck him. He said: ‘What is the matter with you?’ He said:  
‘These  
people did such and such to me.’ He said: ‘Would you  
like me to show  
you a sign?’ He said: ‘Yes, show me.’ He looked  
at a tree on the far  
side of the valley and said: ‘Call that tree.’  
So he called it, and it  
came walking until it stood before him. He  
said: ‘Tell it to go back.’  
So he told it, and it went back to  
its place. Then the Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) said: ‘That is  
sufficient for me.’”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ طَرِيفٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ، عَنْ أَنَسٍ، قَالَ جَاءَ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ حَزِينٌ قَدْ خُضِبَ بِالدِّمَاءِ قَدْ ضَرَبَهُ بَعْضُ أَهْلِ مَكَّةَ فَقَالَ مَا لَكَ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ فَعَلَ بِي هَؤُلاَءِ وَفَعَلُوا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ أَتُحِبُّ أَنْ أُرِيَكَ آيَةً قَالَ ‏"‏ نَعَمْ أَرِنِي ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَنَظَرَ إِلَى شَجَرَةٍ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْوَادِي فَقَالَ ادْعُ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةَ ‏.‏ فَدَعَاهَا فَجَاءَتْ تَمْشِي حَتَّى قَامَتْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ قَالَ قُلْ لَهَا فَلْتَرْجِعْ فَقَالَ لَهَا فَرَجَعَتْ حَتَّى عَادَتْ إِلَى مَكَانِهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ حَسْبِي ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4028In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 103English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4028Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Hudhaifah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Count for me all those who have uttered (the word of)  
Islam.”  
We said: “O Messenger of Allah, do you fear for us when  
we number  
between six and seven hundred?” The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:  
“You do not know, perhaps you will be tested.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ شَقِيقٍ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ أَحْصُوا لِي كُلَّ مَنْ تَلَفَّظَ بِالإِسْلاَمِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَخَافُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ مَا بَيْنَ السِّتِّمِائَةِ إِلَى السَّبْعِمِائَةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِنَّكُمْ لاَ تَدْرُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ أَنْ تُبْتَلَوْا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَابْتُلِينَا حَتَّى جَعَلَ الرَّجُلُ مِنَّا مَا يُصَلِّي إِلاَّ سِرًّا ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4029In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 104English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4029Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ubayy bin Ka’b that on the night when he (ﷺ)  
was taken on the Night Journey (Isra’), the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ)  
noticed a good fragrance and said:“O Jibril, what is this  
good  
fragrance?” He said: “This is the fragrance of the grave of  
the  
hairdresser and her two sons and her husband.” He said: “That  
began  
when Khadir, who was one of the nobles of the Children of  
Israel, used  
to pass by a monk in his cell. The monk used to meet him  
and he taught  
him Islam. When Khadir reached adolescence, his father  
married him to  
a woman. He taught her and made her promise not to  
teach it to anyone.  
He used not to touch women, so he divorced her,  
then his father  
married him to another woman, and he taught her and  
made her promise  
not to teach it to anyone. One of them kept the  
secret but the other  
disclosed it, so he fled until he came to an  
island in the sea. Two  
men came, gathering firewood, and saw him. One  
of them kept the secret  
but the other disclosed it and said: ‘I  
have seen Khadir.’ It was  
said: ‘Who else saw him besides you?’  
He said: ‘So-and-so.’ (The other  
man) was questioned but he kept  
silent. According to their religion,  
the liar was to be killed. The  
woman who had kept the secret got  
married, and while she was combing  
the hair of Pharoah’s daughter, she  
dropped the comb and said: ‘May  
Pharoah perish!’ (The daughter) told  
her father about that. The  
woman had two sons and a husband. (Pharoah)  
sent for them, and tried  
to make the woman and her husband give up  
their religion, but they  
refused. He said: ‘I am going to kill you.’  
They said: ‘It  
would be an act of kindness on your part, if you kill  
us, to put us  
in one grave.’ So he did that.” When the Prophet (ﷺ)  
was taken  
on the Night Journey (Isra’), he noticed a good fragrance  
and asked  
Jibril about it and he told him.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ بَشِيرٍ، عَنْ قَتَادَةَ، عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ، عَنْ أُبَىِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ، عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ أَنَّهُ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِهِ وَجَدَ رِيحًا طَيِّبَةً فَقَالَ ‏  
"‏ يَا جِبْرِيلُ مَا هَذِهِ الرِّيحُ الطَّيِّبَةُ قَالَ هَذِهِ رِيحُ قَبْرِ الْمَاشِطَةِ وَابْنَيْهَا وَزَوْجِهَا ‏.‏ قَالَ وَكَانَ بَدْءُ ذَلِكَ أَنَّ الْخَضِرَ كَانَ مِنْ أَشْرَافِ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَانَ مَمَرُّهُ بِرَاهِبٍ فِي صَوْمَعَتِهِ فَيَطْلُعُ عَلَيْهِ الرَّاهِبُ فَيُعَلِّمُهُ الإِسْلاَمَ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ الْخَضِرُ زَوَّجَهُ أَبُوهُ امْرَأَةً فَعَلَّمَهَا الْخَضِرُ وَأَخَذَ عَلَيْهَا أَنْ لاَ تُعْلِمَهُ أَحَدًا وَكَانَ لاَ يَقْرَبُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلَّقَهَا ثُمَّ زَوَّجَهُ أَبُوهُ أُخْرَى فَعَلَّمَهَا وَأَخَذَ عَلَيْهَا أَنْ لاَ تُعْلِمَهُ أَحَدًا فَكَتَمَتْ إِحَدَاهُمَا وَأَفْشَتْ عَلَيْهِ الأُخْرَى فَانْطَلَقَ هَارِبًا حَتَّى أَتَى جَزِيرَةً فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَقْبَلَ رَجُلاَنِ يَحْتَطِبَانِ فَرَأَيَاهُ فَكَتَمَ أَحَدُهُمَا وَأَفْشَى الآخَرُ وَقَالَ قَدْ رَأَيْتُ الْخَضِرَ ‏.‏ فَقِيلَ وَمَنْ رَآهُ مَعَكَ قَالَ فُلاَنٌ فَسُئِلَ فَكَتَمَ وَكَانَ فِي دِينِهِمْ أَنَّ مَنْ كَذَبَ قُتِلَ قَالَ فَتَزَوَّجَ الْمَرْأَةَ الْكَاتِمَةَ فَبَيْنَمَا هِيَ تَمْشُطُ ابْنَةَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ سَقَطَ الْمُشْطُ فَقَالَتْ تَعِسَ فِرْعَوْنُ ‏.‏ فَأَخْبَرَتْ أَبَاهَا وَكَانَ لِلْمَرْأَةِ ابْنَانِ وَزَوْجٌ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَرَاوَدَ الْمَرْأَةَ وَزَوْجَهَا أَنْ يَرْجِعَا عَنْ دِينِهِمَا فَأَبَيَا فَقَالَ إِنِّي قَاتِلُكُمَا ‏.‏ فَقَالاَ إِحْسَانًا مِنْكَ إِلَيْنَا إِنْ قَتَلْتَنَا أَنْ تَجْعَلَنَا فِي بَيْتٍ فَفَعَلَ فَلَمَّا أُسْرِيَ بِالنَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَجَدَ رِيحًا طَيِّبَةً فَسَأَلَ جِبْرِيلَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4030In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 105English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4030Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The greatest reward comes with the greatest trial. When  
Allah  
loves a people He tests them. Whoever accepts that wins His  
pleasure  
but whoever is discontent with that earns His wrath.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رُمْحٍ، أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ، عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ سِنَانٍ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ أَنَّهُ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ عِظَمُ الْجَزَاءِ مَعَ عِظَمِ الْبَلاَءِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ إِذَا أَحَبَّ قَوْمًا ابْتَلاَهُمْ فَمَنْ رَضِيَ فَلَهُ الرِّضَا وَمَنْ سَخِطَ فَلَهُ السُّخْطُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4031In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 106English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4031Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ibn ‘Umar that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The believer who mixes with people and bears their annoyance  
with patience will have a greater reward than the believer who does  
not mix with people and does not put up with their annoyance.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ الرَّقِّيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ بْنُ صَالِحٍ، حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَاقُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ وَثَّابٍ، عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ الْمُؤْمِنُ الَّذِي يُخَالِطُ النَّاسَ وَيَصْبِرُ عَلَى أَذَاهُمْ أَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِ الَّذِي لاَ يُخَالِطُ النَّاسَ وَلاَ يَصْبِرُ عَلَى أَذَاهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4032In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 107English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4032Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“There are three things, whoever has them has found the taste  
of  
faith (One of the narrators) Bundar said: ‘The sweetness of  
faith;  
When he loves a man and only loves him for the sake of Allah.  
When  
Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything  
else;  
and when being thrown into the fire is dearer to him than going  
back  
to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ قَتَادَةَ، يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ ثَلاَثٌ مَنْ كُنَّ فِيهِ وَجَدَ طَعْمَ الإِيمَانِ - وَقَالَ بُنْدَارٌ حَلاَوَةَ الإِيمَانِ - مَنْ كَانَ يُحِبُّ الْمَرْءَ لاَ يُحِبُّهُ إِلاَّ لِلَّهِ ‏.‏ وَمَنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِمَّا سِوَاهُمَا ‏.‏ وَمَنْ كَانَ أَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَنْ يَرْجِعَ فِي الْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْقَذَهُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4033In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 108English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4033Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Darda’ that my close friend (ﷺ) advised  
me:“Do not associate anything with Allah, even if you are cut and  
burned. Do not neglect any prescribd prayer deliberately, for whoever  
neglects it deliberately no longer has the protection of Allah. And  
do  
not drink wine, for it is the key to all evil.”

حَدَّثَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ، ح وَحَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْجَوْهَرِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنُ عَطَاءٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا رَاشِدٌ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ الْحِمَّانِيُّ، عَنْ شَهْرِ بْنِ حَوْشَبٍ، عَنْ أُمِّ الدَّرْدَاءِ، عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ، قَالَ أَوْصَانِي خَلِيلِي ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ أَنْ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ قُطِّعْتَ وَحُرِّقْتَ وَلاَ تَتْرُكْ صَلاَةً مَكْتُوبَةً مُتَعَمِّدًا فَمَنْ تَرَكَهَا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَقَدْ بَرِئَتْ مِنْهُ الذِّمَّةُ وَلاَ تَشْرَبِ الْخَمْرَ فَإِنَّهَا مِفْتَاحُ كُلِّ شَرٍّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4034In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 109English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4034Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Mu’awiyah said:“I heard the Prophet (ﷺ) say: ‘There is  
nothing  
left of this world except trials and tribulations.’”

حَدَّثَنَا غِيَاثُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ الرَّحْبِيُّ، أَنْبَأَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ جَابِرٍ، يَقُولُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَبْدِ رَبِّهِ، يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ، يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ لَمْ يَبْقَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا إِلاَّ بَلاَءٌ وَفِتْنَةٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4035In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 110English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4035Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“There will come to the people years of treachery, when the  
liar  
will be regarded as honest, and the honest man will be regarded  
as a  
liar; the traitor will be regarded as faithful, and the faithful  
man  
will be regarded as a traitor; and the Ruwaibidah will decide  
matters.’ It was said: ‘Who are the Ruwaibidah?’ He said: ‘Vile  
and  
base men who control the affairs of the people.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ الْجُمَحِيُّ، عَنْ إِسْحَاقَ بْنِ أَبِي الْفُرَاتِ، عَنِ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ سَيَأْتِي عَلَى النَّاسِ سَنَوَاتٌ خَدَّاعَاتٌ يُصَدَّقُ فِيهَا الْكَاذِبُ وَيُكَذَّبُ فِيهَا الصَّادِقُ وَيُؤْتَمَنُ فِيهَا الْخَائِنُ وَيُخَوَّنُ فِيهَا الأَمِينُ وَيَنْطِقُ فِيهَا الرُّوَيْبِضَةُ قِيلَ وَمَا الرُّوَيْبِضَةُ قَالَ الرَّجُلُ التَّافِهُ فِي أَمْرِ الْعَامَّةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4036In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 111English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4036Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“By the One in Whose Hand is my soul, this world will not  
pass  
away until a man will pass by a grave, and will roll on it and  
say:  
‘Would that I were in the place of the occupant of this  
grave!’ And  
the reason for that will not be any religious motive,  
rather it will  
be because of calamity.”

حَدَّثَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الأَعْلَى، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ، عَنْ أَبِي إِسْمَاعِيلَ الأَسْلَمِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لاَ تَذْهَبُ الدُّنْيَا حَتَّى يَمُرَّ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى الْقَبْرِ فَيَتَمَرَّغَ عَلَيْهِ وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَكَانَ صَاحِبِ هَذَا الْقَبْرِ وَلَيْسَ بِهِ الدِّينُ إِلاَّ الْبَلاَءُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4037In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 112English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4037Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“You will be picked over just as (good) dates are selected  
(separated) from its bad ones. So the best of you will be taken and  
the worst of you will be left, so die if you can.”

حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، عَنْ يُونُسَ، عَنِ الزُّهْرِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي حُمَيْدٍ، - يَعْنِي مَوْلَى مُسَافِعٍ - عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لَتُنْتَقَوُنَّ كَمَا يُنْتَقَى التَّمْرُ مِنْ أَغْفَالِهِ فَلْيَذْهَبَنَّ خِيَارُكُمْ وَلَيَبْقَيَنَّ شِرَارُكُمْ فَمُوتُوا إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4038In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 113English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4038Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Adhering to religion will only become harder and worldly  
affairs will only become more difficult, and people will only become  
more stingy, and the Hour will only come upon the worst of people,  
and  
the only Mahdi (after Muhammad (ﷺ)) is ‘Eisa bin Maryam.”

حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الأَعْلَى، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ الشَّافِعِيُّ، حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْجَنَدِيُّ، عَنْ أَبَانَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ، عَنِ الْحَسَنِ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ يَزْدَادُ الأَمْرُ إِلاَّ شِدَّةً وَلاَ الدُّنْيَا إِلاَّ إِدْبَارًا وَلاَ النَّاسُ إِلاَّ شُحًّا وَلاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ إِلاَّ عَلَى شِرَارِ النَّاسِ وَلاَ الْمَهْدِيُّ إِلاَّ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4039In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 114English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4039Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“I and the Hour have been sent like these two,” and he held  
up  
his two fingers together.

حَدَّثَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ، وَأَبُو هِشَامٍ الرِّفَاعِيُّ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَصِينٍ، عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ بُعِثْتُ أَنَا وَالسَّاعَةُ كَهَاتَيْنِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ وَجَمَعَ بَيْنَ إِصْبَعَيْهِ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4040In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 115English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4040Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Hudhaifah bin Asid said:"The Prophet (ﷺ)  
looked out at us from a room, when we were talking about the Hour. He  
said: 'The Hour will not begin until there are ten signs: Dajjal,  
(False Christ), the smoke, and the rising of the sun from the west.'"

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، عَنْ سُفْيَانَ، عَنْ فُرَاتٍ الْقَزَّازِ، عَنْ أَبِي الطُّفَيْلِ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنِ أَسِيدٍ، قَالَ اطَّلَعَ عَلَيْنَا النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ مِنْ غُرْفَةٍ وَنَحْنُ نَتَذَاكَرُ السَّاعَةَ فَقَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تَكُونَ عَشْرُ آيَاتٍ الدَّجَّالُ وَالدُّخَانُ وَطُلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ مِنْ مَغْرِبِهَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4041In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 116English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4041Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

‘Awf bin Malik Al-Ashja’i said:“I came to the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) during the campaign of Tabuk, when he was in a tent made  
of  
leather, so I sat in front of the tent. The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ)  
said: ‘Enter, O ‘Awf.’ I said, ‘All of me, O Messenger  
of Allah?’ He  
said: ‘All of you.’ Then he said: ‘O ‘Awf,  
remember six things (that  
will occur) before the Hour comes, one of  
which is my death.’ I was  
very shocked and saddened at that. He  
said: ‘Count that as the first.  
Then (will come) the conquest of  
Baitul-Maqdis (Jerusalem); then a  
disease which will appear among you  
and cause you and your offspring  
to die as martyrs and will purify  
your deeds; then there will be  
(much) wealth among you, so that if a  
man were to be given one hundred  
Dinar he would still be  
dissatisfied; and there will be tribulation  
among you that will not  
leave any Muslim house untouched;\* then there  
will be a treaty  
between you and the Romans, then they will betray you  
and march  
against you with eighty banners, under each of which will be  
twelve  
thousand (troops).’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْعَلاَءِ، حَدَّثَنِي بُسْرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ، حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلاَنِيُّ، حَدَّثَنِي عَوْفُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ الأَشْجَعِيُّ، قَالَ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ وَهُوَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ وَهُوَ فِي خِبَاءٍ مِنْ أَدَمٍ فَجَلَسْتُ بِفِنَاءِ الْخِبَاءِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ ادْخُلْ يَا عَوْفُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقُلْتُ بِكُلِّي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ ‏"‏ بِكُلِّكَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَالَ ‏"‏ يَا عَوْفُ احْفَظْ خِلاَلاً سِتًّا بَيْنَ يَدَىِ السَّاعَةِ إِحْدَاهُنَّ مَوْتِي ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَوَجَمْتُ عِنْدَهَا وَجْمَةً شَدِيدَةً ‏.‏ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ قُلْ إِحْدَى ثُمَّ فَتْحُ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ ثُمَّ دَاءٌ يَظْهَرُ فِيكُمْ يَسْتَشْهِدُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ذَرَارِيَّكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ وَيُزَكِّي بِهِ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ثُمَّ تَكُونُ الأَمْوَالُ فِيكُمْ حَتَّى يُعْطَى الرَّجُلُ مِائَةَ دِينَارٍ فَيَظَلَّ سَاخِطًا وَفِتْنَةٌ تَكُونُ بَيْنَكُمْ لاَ يَبْقَى بَيْتُ مُسْلِمٍ إِلاَّ دَخَلَتْهُ ثُمَّ تَكُونُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ بَنِي الأَصْفَرِ هُدْنَةٌ فَيَغْدِرُونَ بِكُمْ فَيَسِيرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ فِي ثَمَانِينَ غَايَةٍ تَحْتَ كُلِّ غَايَةٍ اثْنَا عَشَرَ أَلْفًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4042In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 117English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4042Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Hudhaifah bin Yaman that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“The Hour will not begin until you kill your ruler and  
fight one another with swords, and your world is inherited by the  
worst of you.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ الدَّرَاوَرْدِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرٌو، - مَوْلَى الْمُطَّلِبِ - عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الأَنْصَارِيِّ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنِ الْيَمَانِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تَقْتُلُوا إِمَامَكُمْ وَتَجْتَلِدُوا بِأَسْيَافِكُمْ وَيَرِثُ دُنْيَاكُمْ شِرَارُكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4043In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 118English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4043Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Hurairah said:“The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ)  
came out one day to the people, and a man came to him and said:  
‘O  
Messenger of Allah, when will the Hour be?’ He said: ‘The  
one who is  
asked about it does not know more than the one who is  
asking. But I  
will tell you of its portents. When the slave woman  
gives birth to her  
mistress, that is one of its portents. When the  
barefoot and naked  
become leaders of the people, that is one of its  
portents. When  
shepherds compete in constructing buildings, that is  
one of its  
portents. (The Hour) is one of five (things) which no one  
knows except  
Allah.’ Then the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) recited the  
words: “Verily,  
Allah, with Him (alone) is the knowledge of the  
Hour, He sends down  
the rain, and knows that which is in the wombs.  
(to the end of the  
Verse).”[31:34]

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَاعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ، عَنْ أَبِي حَيَّانَ، عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَوْمًا بَارِزًا لِلنَّاسِ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَتَى السَّاعَةُ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ مَا الْمَسْئُولُ عَنْهَا بِأَعْلَمَ مِنَ السَّائِلِ وَلَكِنْ سَأُخْبِرُكَ عَنْ أَشْرَاطِهَا إِذَا وَلَدَتِ الأَمَةُ رَبَّتَهَا فَذَاكَ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِهَا وَإِذَا كَانَتِ الْحُفَاةُ الْعُرَاةُ رُءُوسَ النَّاسِ فَذَاكَ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِهَا وَإِذَا تَطَاوَلَ رِعَاءُ الْغَنَمِ فِي الْبُنْيَانِ فَذَاكَ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِهَا فِي خَمْسٍ لاَ يَعْلَمُهُنَّ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَتَلاَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏{إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الأَرْحَامِ}‏ الآيَةَ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4044In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 119English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4044Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Anas bin Malik said:“Shall I not tell you a  
Hadith that I heard from the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ), which no one  
will tell you after me? I heard it from him (saying): ‘Among the  
portents of the Hour are that knowledge will be taken away and  
ignorance will prevail, illegal sex will become widespread and wine  
will be drunk, and men will disappear and women will be left, until  
there is one man in charge of fifty women.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ، سَمِعْتُ قَتَادَةَ، يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ أَلاَ أُحَدِّثُكُمْ حَدِيثًا سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ، رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ لاَ يُحَدِّثُكُمْ بِهِ أَحَدٌ بَعْدِي سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْهُ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِ السَّاعَةِ أَنْ يُرْفَعَ الْعِلْمُ وَيَظْهَرَ الْجَهْلُ وَيَفْشُوَ الزِّنَا وَيُشْرَبَ الْخَمْرُ وَيَذْهَبَ الرِّجَالُ وَيَبْقَى النِّسَاءُ حَتَّى يَكُونَ لِخَمْسِينَ امْرَأَةً قَيِّمٌ وَاحِدٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4045In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 120English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4045Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The Hour will not begin until the Euphrates uncovers a  
mountain  
of gold and people fight over it, and out of every ten, nine  
will be  
killed.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ، عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى يَحْسِرَ الْفُرَاتُ عَنْ جَبَلٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَيَقْتَتِلُ النَّاسُ عَلَيْهِ فَيُقْتَلُ مِنْ كُلِّ عَشَرَةٍ تِسْعَةٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4046In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 121English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4046Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The Hour will not begin until wealth becomes abundant and  
tribulations appear, and Harj increases.” They said: “What is  
Harj, O  
Messenger of Allah?” He said: “Killing, killing,  
killing,” three  
times.

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَرْوَانَ الْعُثْمَانِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ، عَنِ الْعَلاَءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى يَفِيضَ الْمَالُ وَتَظْهَرَ الْفِتَنُ وَيَكْثُرَ الْهَرْجُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا وَمَا الْهَرْجُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ ‏"‏ الْقَتْلُ الْقَتْلُ الْقَتْلُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثَلاَثًا ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4047In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 122English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4047Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Ziyad bin Labid said:“The Prophet (ﷺ)  
mentioned something and said: ‘That will be at the time when  
knowledge  
(of Qur’an) disappears.’ I said: ‘O Messenger of  
Allah, how will  
knowledge disappear when we read the Qur’an and  
teach it to our  
children, until the Day of Resurrection?’ He said:  
‘May your mother be  
bereft of you, Ziyad! I thought that you were  
the wisest man in Al-  
Madinah. Is it not the case that these Jews and  
Christians read the  
Tawrah and the Injil, but they do not act upon  
anything of what is in  
them?’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، حَدَّثَنَا الأَعْمَشُ، عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ، عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ لَبِيدٍ، قَالَ ذَكَرَ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ ‏"‏ ذَاكَ عِنْدَ أَوَانِ ذَهَابِ الْعِلْمِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَكَيْفَ يَذْهَبُ الْعِلْمُ وَنَحْنُ نَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ وَنُقْرِئُهُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَيُقْرِئُهُ أَبْنَاؤُنَا أَبْنَاءَهُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ قَالَ ‏"‏ ثَكِلَتْكَ أُمُّكَ زِيَادُ إِنْ كُنْتُ لأَرَاكَ مِنْ أَفْقَهِ رَجُلٍ بِالْمَدِينَةِ أَوَلَيْسَ هَذِهِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى يَقْرَءُونَ التَّوْرَاةَ وَالإِنْجِيلَ لاَ يَعْمَلُونَ بِشَىْءٍ مِمَّا فِيهِمَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4048In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 123English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4048Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Hudhaifah bin Yaman that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Islam will wear out as embroidery on a garment wears  
out, until no one will know what fasting, prayer, (pilgrimage) rites  
and charity are. The Book of Allah will be taken away at night, and  
not one Verse of it will be left on earth. And there will be some  
people left, old men and old women, who will say: “We saw our  
fathers saying these words: ‘La ilaha illallah’ so we say them  
too.” Silah said to him: “What good will (saying): La ilaha  
illallah do them, when they do not know what fasting, prayer,  
(pilgrimage) rites and charity are?” Hudhaifah turned away from  
his. He repeated his question three times, and Hudhaifah turned away  
from him each time. Then he turned to him on the third time and said:  
“O Silah! It will save them from Hell,” three times.

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ الأَشْجَعِيِّ، عَنْ رِبْعِيِّ بْنِ حِرَاشٍ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنِ الْيَمَانِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ يَدْرُسُ الإِسْلاَمُ كَمَا يَدْرُسُ وَشْىُ الثَّوْبِ حَتَّى لاَ يُدْرَى مَا صِيَامٌ وَلاَ صَلاَةٌ وَلاَ نُسُكٌ وَلاَ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيُسْرَى عَلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي لَيْلَةٍ فَلاَ يَبْقَى فِي الأَرْضِ مِنْهُ آيَةٌ وَتَبْقَى طَوَائِفُ مِنَ النَّاسِ الشَّيْخُ الْكَبِيرُ وَالْعَجُوزُ يَقُولُونَ أَدْرَكْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَى هَذِهِ الْكَلِمَةِ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ فَنَحْنُ نَقُولُهَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ لَهُ صِلَةُ مَا تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ لاَ يَدْرُونَ مَا صَلاَةٌ وَلاَ صِيَامٌ وَلاَ نُسُكٌ وَلاَ صَدَقَةٌ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ حُذَيْفَةُ ثُمَّ رَدَّهَا عَلَيْهِ ثَلاَثًا كُلَّ ذَلِكَ يُعْرِضُ عَنْهُ حُذَيْفَةُ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ فَقَالَ يَا صِلَةُ تُنْجِيهِمْ مِنَ النَّارِ ‏.‏ ثَلاَثًا ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4049In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 124English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4049Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“Just before the Hour, there will be days when knowledge will  
disappear, ignorance will become widespread and there will be much  
Harj. And Harj means killing.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي وَوَكِيعٌ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ شَقِيقٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ يَكُونُ بَيْنَ يَدَىِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّامٌ يُرْفَعُ فِيهَا الْعِلْمُ وَيَنْزِلُ فِيهَا الْجَهْلُ وَيَكْثُرُ فِيهَا الْهَرْجُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ وَالْهَرْجُ الْقَتْلُ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4050In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 125English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4050Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Musa that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“After you days will come when ignorance will become widespread,  
knowledge will disappear and there will be much Harj.” They said:  
“O  
Messenger of Allah, what is Harj?” He said: “Killing.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ شَقِيقٍ، عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِنَّ مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ أَيَّامًا يَنْزِلُ فِيهَا الْجَهْلُ وَيُرْفَعُ فِيهَا الْعِلْمُ وَيَكْثُرُ فِيهَا الْهَرْجُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا الْهَرْجُ قَالَ ‏"‏ الْقَتْلُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4051In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 126English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4051Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah in a Marfu’ report (meaning,  
attributed to the Prophet (ﷺ)):“Time will pass quickly,  
knowledge  
will decrease, miserliness will be cast into people’s  
hearts,  
tribulations will appear and there will be much Harj.” They  
said: “O  
Messenger of Allah, what is Harj?” He said: “Killing.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الأَعْلَى، عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ، عَنِ الزُّهْرِيِّ، عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، يَرْفَعُهُ قَالَ ‏"‏ يَتَقَارَبُ الزَّمَانُ وَيَنْقُصُ الْعِلْمُ وَيُلْقَى الشُّحُّ وَتَظْهَرُ الْفِتَنُ وَيَكْثُرُ الْهَرْجُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا الْهَرْجُ قَالَ ‏"‏ الْقَتْلُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4052In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 127English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4052Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Hudhaifah said:“The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
told us two Ahadith, one of which I have seen, and I am still waiting  
for the other. He told us: ‘Honesty was preserved in the roots of  
men’s hearts’ – (One of the narrators) Tanafisi said: ‘Meaning  
in the middle of men’s hearts’ – ‘Then the Qur’an was  
revealed and we learned (it) from the Qur’an and the Sunnah.’  
Then he told us about its disappearance, saying; ‘A man will go to  
sleep and honesty will be taken away from his heart, and only its  
trace will remain, like spots without color. Then he will go to sleep  
again and the remainder of the honesty will also be taken away (from  
his heart) and leaving a trace like a blister, as when an ember  
touches your foot and raises a blister which has nothing inside.’”  
Then Hudhaifah picked up a handful of pebbles and rolled them on his  
leg. He said: “People will engage in business with one another, but  
there will hardly be any honest persons among them. Then it will be  
said that in such and such a tribe there is an honest man, and a man  
will be admired for his intelligence, good manners and strength, but  
there will not be even a mustard seed of faith in his heart.”  
"There was a time when I did not mind dealing with anyone of you, for if he was a Muslim, his religion would prevent him from cheating; and if he was a Christian, his Muslim ruler would prevent him from cheating. But today I cannot deal except with so-and-so and so-and-so."

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ، قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ حَدِيثَيْنِ قَدْ رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَهُمَا وَأَنَا أَنْتَظِرُ الآخَرَ حَدَّثَنَا ‏"‏ أَنَّ الأَمَانَةَ نَزَلَتْ فِي جَذْرِ قُلُوبِ الرِّجَالِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ - قَالَ الطَّنَافِسِيُّ يَعْنِي وَسْطَ قُلُوبِ الرِّجَالِ - وَنَزَلَ الْقُرْآنُ فَعَلِمْنَا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ وَعَلِمْنَا مِنَ السُّنَّةِ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ حَدَّثَنَا عَنْ رَفْعِهِمَا فَقَالَ ‏"‏ يَنَامُ الرَّجُلُ النَّوْمَةَ فَتُرْفَعُ الأَمَانَةُ مِنْ قَلْبِهِ فَيَظَلُّ أَثَرُهَا كَأَثَرِ الْوَكْتِ ثُمَّ يَنَامُ النَّوْمَةَ فَتُنْزَعُ الأَمَانَةُ مِنْ قَلْبِهِ فَيَظَلُّ أَثَرُهَا كَأَثَرِ الْمَجْلِ كَجَمْرٍ دَحْرَجْتَهُ عَلَى رِجْلِكَ فَنَفِطَ فَتَرَاهُ مُنْتَبِرًا وَلَيْسَ فِيهِ شَىْءٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ حُذَيْفَةُ كَفًّا مِنْ حَصًى فَدَحْرَجَهُ عَلَى سَاقِهِ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ فَيُصْبِحُ النَّاسُ يَتَبَايَعُونَ وَلاَ يَكَادُ أَحَدٌ يُؤَدِّي الأَمَانَةَ حَتَّى يُقَالَ إِنَّ فِي بَنِي فُلاَنٍ رَجُلاً أَمِينًا ‏.‏ وَحَتَّى يُقَالَ لِلرَّجُلِ مَا أَعْقَلَهُ وَأَجْلَدَهُ وَأَظْرَفَهُ ‏.‏ وَمَا فِي قَلْبِهِ حَبَّةُ خَرْدَلٍ مِنْ إِيمَانٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ وَلَقَدْ أَتَى عَلَىَّ زَمَانٌ وَلَسْتُ أُبَالِي أَيَّكُمْ بَايَعْتُ لَئِنْ كَانَ مُسْلِمًا لَيَرُدَّنَّهُ عَلَىَّ إِسْلاَمُهُ وَلَئِنْ كَانَ يَهُودِيًّا أَوْ نَصْرَانِيًّا لَيَرُدَّنَّهُ عَلَىَّ سَاعِيهِ فَأَمَّا الْيَوْمَ فَمَا كُنْتُ لأُبَايِعَ إِلاَّ فُلاَنًا وَفُلاَنًا ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4053In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 128English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4053Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Ibn ‘Umar that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“When  
Allah wants to destroy a person, He takes away modesty from him, you  
will only see him with the wrath of Allah upon him, and he will be  
hated by people. When you only see him with the wrath of Allah upon  
him, and hated by people, then honesty will be taken away from him,  
and when honesty is taken away from him, you will only see him as a  
traitor who is called such by others. When you only see him as a  
traitor who is called such by others, then mercy will be taken away  
from him, and when mercy is taken away from him, you will only see  
him  
as rejected and accursed, and when you only see him as rejected  
and  
accursed, then the bond of Islam will be taken away from him.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُصَفَّى، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ، عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ سِنَانٍ، عَنْ أَبِي الزَّاهِرِيَّةِ، عَنْ أَبِي شَجَرَةَ، كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَبْدًا نَزَعَ مِنْهُ الْحَيَاءَ فَإِذَا نَزَعَ مِنْهُ الْحَيَاءَ لَمْ تَلْقَهُ إِلاَّ مَقِيتًا مُمَقَّتًا فَإِذَا لَمْ تَلْقَهُ إِلاَّ مَقِيتًا مُمَقَّتًا نُزِعَتْ مِنْهُ الأَمَانَةُ فَإِذَا نُزِعَتْ مِنْهُ الأَمَانَةُ لَمْ تَلْقَهُ إِلاَّ خَائِنًا مُخَوَّنًا فَإِذَا لَمْ تَلْقَهُ إِلاَّ خَائِنًا مُخَوَّنًا نُزِعَتْ مِنْهُ الرَّحْمَةُ فَإِذَا نُزِعَتْ مِنْهُ الرَّحْمَةُ لَمْ تَلْقَهُ إِلاَّ رَجِيمًا مُلَعَّنًا فَإِذَا لَمْ تَلْقَهُ إِلاَّ رَجِيمًا مُلَعَّنًا نُزِعَتْ مِنْهُ رِبْقَةُ الإِسْلاَمِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Maudu’ (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4054In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 129English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4054Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Hudhaifah bin Asid, Abu Sarihah, said:"The  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) looked out from a room, when we were talking  
about the Hour. He said: 'The Hour will not begin until ten signs  
appear: The rising of the sun from the west (place of its setting);  
Dajjal; the smoke; the beast; Gog and Magog people; the appearance of  
'Eisa bin Maryam(as), the earth collapsing three times - once in the  
east, one in the west and one in the Arabian Peninsula; and fire that  
will emerge from the plain of Aden Abyan and will drive the people to  
the place of Gathering, stopping with them when they stop at night  
and  
when they stop to rest at midday."

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ، عَنْ فُرَاتٍ الْقَزَّازِ، عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ وَاثِلَةَ أَبِي الطُّفَيْلِ الْكِنَانِيِّ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنِ أَسِيدٍ أَبِي سَرِيحَةَ، قَالَ اطَّلَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ مِنْ غُرْفَةٍ وَنَحْنُ نَتَذَاكَرُ السَّاعَةَ فَقَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تَكُونَ عَشْرُ آيَاتٍ طُلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ مِنْ مَغْرِبِهَا وَالدَّجَّالُ وَالدُّخَانُ وَالدَّابَّةُ وَيَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَخُرُوجُ عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ وَثَلاَثُ خُسُوفٍ خَسْفٌ بِالْمَشْرِقِ وَخَسْفٌ بِالْمَغْرِبِ وَخَسْفٌ بِجَزِيرَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَنَارٌ تَخْرُجُ مِنْ قَعْرِ عَدَنِ أَبْيَنَ تَسُوقُ النَّاسَ إِلَى الْمَحْشَرِ تَبِيتُ مَعَهُمْ إِذَا بَاتُوا وَتَقِيلُ مَعَهُمْ إِذَا قَالُوا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4055In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 130English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4055Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:"Hasten to do good deeds (before) six things (happen): The  
rising of the sun from the west (place of its setting), the smoke,  
the  
beast of the earth, Dajjal (False Christ), that which will happen  
to  
each of you (death); and that which will happen to all people (the  
Day  
of Resurrection)."

حَدَّثَنَا حَرْمَلَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ، أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ، وَابْنُ، لَهِيعَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ، عَنْ سِنَانِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ بَادِرُوا بِالأَعْمَالِ سِتًّا طُلُوعَ الشَّمْسِ مِنْ مَغْرِبِهَا وَالدُّخَانَ وَدَابَّةَ الأَرْضِ وَالدَّجَّالَ وَخُوَيْصَّةَ أَحَدِكُمْ وَأَمْرَ الْعَامَّةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4056In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 131English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4056Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that Abu Qatadah said:“The  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: “The (lesser) signs (will come)  
after  
two hundred (years).’”

حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْخَلاَّلُ، حَدَّثَنَا عَوْنُ بْنُ عُمَارَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى بْنِ ثُمَامَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنْ جَدِّهِ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ الآيَاتُ بَعْدَ الْمِائَتَيْنِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4057In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 132English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4057Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Anas bin Malik that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“My nation will pass through five stages. For forty years  
(they  
will be) people of righteousness and piety. Then those who  
follow  
them, for the next one hundred and twenty years, will be  
people who  
show mercy to one another and uphold ties with one  
another. Then those  
who follow them for the next one hundred and  
sixty years will be  
people who will turn their backs on one another  
and sever ties with  
one another. Then there will be Harj after Harj  
(killing). Seek  
deliverance, seek deliverance.”

حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْجَهْضَمِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَعْقِلٍ، عَنْ يَزِيدَ الرَّقَاشِيِّ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏"‏ أُمَّتِي عَلَى خَمْسِ طَبَقَاتٍ فَأَرْبَعُونَ سَنَةً أَهْلُ بِرٍّ وَتَقْوَى ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ إِلَى عِشْرِينَ وَمِائَةِ سَنَةٍ أَهْلُ تَرَاحُمٍ وَتَوَاصُلٍ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ إِلَى سِتِّينَ وَمِائَةِ سَنَةٍ أَهْلُ تَدَابُرٍ وَتَقَاطُعٍ ثُمَّ الْهَرْجُ الْهَرْجُ النَّجَا النَّجَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏   
حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ، حَدَّثَنَا خَازِمٌ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ الْعَنَزِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا الْمِسْوَرُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ، عَنْ أَبِي مَعْنٍ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ أُمَّتِي عَلَى خَمْسِ طَبَقَاتٍ كُلُّ طَبَقَةٍ أَرْبَعُونَ عَامًا فَأَمَّا طَبَقَتِي وَطَبَقَةُ أَصْحَابِي فَأَهْلُ عِلْمٍ وَإِيمَانٍ وَأَمَّا الطَّبَقَةُ الثَّانِيَةُ مَا بَيْنَ الأَرْبَعِينَ إِلَى الثَّمَانِينَ فَأَهْلُ بِرٍّ وَتَقْوَى ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4058In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 133English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4058Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“Just  
before the Hour comes there will be transformations, the earth  
collapsing, and Qadhf. (i.e. the throwing of stones perhaps as a  
means  
of punishment – maybe it refers to landslides).”

حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْجَهْضَمِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أَحْمَدَ، حَدَّثَنَا بَشِيرُ بْنُ سَلْمَانَ، عَنْ سَيَّارٍ، عَنْ طَارِقٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ بَيْنَ يَدَىِ السَّاعَةِ مَسْخٌ وَخَسْفٌ وَقَذْفٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4059In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 134English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4059Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Sahl bin Sa’d that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:“At  
the end of my nation there will be the earth collapsing,  
transformations, and Qadhf.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُصْعَبٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ، عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ، عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ يَكُونُ فِي آخِرِ أُمَّتِي خَسْفٌ وَمَسْخٌ وَقَذْفٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4060In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 135English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4060Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Nafi’ that a man came to Ibn ‘Umar and said:“So-and-so sends his Salam to you.” He said: “I have heard that  
he has  
introduced innovations (into Islam). If he has indeed  
introduced  
innovations, then do not convey my Salam to him, for I  
heard the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) say: ‘There will be among my  
nation – or  
among this nation – transformations, the earth  
collapsing, and Qadhf.’  
That was concerning Ahlul-Qadar.”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ بْنُ شُرَيْحٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو صَخْرٍ، عَنْ نَافِعٍ، أَنَّ رَجُلاً، أَتَى ابْنَ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ فُلاَنًا يَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ بَلَغَنِي أَنَّهُ قَدْ أَحْدَثَ فَإِنْ كَانَ قَدْ أَحْدَثَ فَلاَ تُقْرِئْهُ مِنِّي السَّلاَمَ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ يَكُونُ فِي أُمَّتِي - أَوْ فِي هَذِهِ الأُمَّةِ - مَسْخٌ وَخَسْفٌ وَقَذْفٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ وَذَلِكَ فِي أَهْلِ الْقَدَرِ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4061In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 136English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4061Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“There will be among my nation collapsing of the  
earth,  
transformations, and Qadhf.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ، عَنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ يَكُونُ فِي أُمَّتِي خَسْفٌ وَمَسْخٌ وَقَذْفٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4062In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 137English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4062Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Hafsah narrated that she heard the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) say:“An  
invading army will come towards this House until, when they are in  
Bayda’, the middle of them will be swallowed up by the earth, and  
the  
first of them will call out to the last of them, and they will be  
swallowed up, until there is no one left of them except a fugitive  
who  
will tell them of what happened to them.” When the army of  
Hajjaj  
came, we thought that they were (the ones mentioned in this  
Hadith). A  
man said: “I bear witness that you did not attribute a  
lie to Hafsah  
and that Hafsah did not attribute a lie to the Prophet  
(ﷺ).”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ، عَنْ أُمَيَّةَ بْنِ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ صَفْوَانَ، سَمِعَ جَدَّهُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ صَفْوَانَ، يَقُولُ أَخْبَرَتْنِي حَفْصَةُ، أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ لَيَؤُمَّنَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتَ جَيْشٌ يَغْزُونَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانُوا بِبَيْدَاءَ مِنَ الأَرْضِ خُسِفَ بِأَوْسَطِهِمْ وَيَتَنَادَى أَوَّلُهُمْ آخِرَهُمْ فَيُخْسَفُ بِهِمْ فَلاَ يَبْقَى مِنْهُمْ إِلاَّ الشَّرِيدُ الَّذِي يُخْبِرُ عَنْهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ جَيْشُ الْحَجَّاجِ ظَنَنَّا أَنَّهُمْ هُمْ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ أَشْهَدُ عَلَيْكَ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَكْذِبْ عَلَى حَفْصَةَ وَ أَنَّ حَفْصَةَ لَمْ تَكْذِبْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4063In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 138English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4063Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Safiyyah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:“People will not stop attacking this House until an army attacks,  
until when they are in Baida’, the first and the last of them will  
be  
swallowed by the earth, and the middle of them will not be  
saved.’” I  
said: “What if there are those among them who were  
forced (to join the  
army)?” He said: “Allah will resurrect them  
according to what is in  
the hearts.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ دُكَيْنٍ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ، عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ، عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْمُرْهِبِيِّ، عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ صَفْوَانَ، عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ، قَالَتْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ لاَ يَنْتَهِي النَّاسُ عَنْ غَزْوِ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ حَتَّى يَغْزُوَ جَيْشٌ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانُوا بِالْبَيْدَاءِ - أَوْ بَيْدَاءَ مِنَ الأَرْضِ - خُسِفَ بِأَوَّلِهِمْ وَآخِرِهِمْ وَلَمْ يَنْجُ أَوْسَطُهُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ فَإِنْ كَانَ فِيهِمْ مَنْ يُكْرَهُ قَالَ ‏"‏ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4064In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 139English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4064Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Umm Salamah said:“The Prophet (ﷺ) mentioned  
the army that would be swallowed up by the earth, and Umm Salamah  
said: ‘O Messenger of Allah, perhaps there will be some among them  
who were forced (to join them)?’ He said: ‘They will be  
resurrected according to their intentions.’”

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ، وَنَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ، وَهَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحَمَّالُ، قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ، عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سُوقَةَ، سَمِعَ نَافِعَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ، يُخْبِرُ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ، قَالَتْ ذَكَرَ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ الْجَيْشَ الَّذِي يُخْسَفُ بِهِمْ فَقَالَتْ أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّ فِيهِمُ الْمُكْرَهُ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّهُمْ يُبْعَثُونَ عَلَى نِيَّاتِهِمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4065In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 140English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4065Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“The Beast will emerge and will have with it the seal of  
Sulaiman bin Dawud and the staff of Musa bin ‘Imran (as). It will  
make  
the faces of the believers shine with the staff, and will mark  
the  
noses of the disbelievers with the seal, until the inhabitants of  
a  
cluster of houses will gather together; then one will say ‘O  
believer!’ And to another ‘O disbeliever.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ زَيْدٍ، عَنْ أَوْسِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ تَخْرُجُ الدَّابَّةُ وَمَعَهَا خَاتَمُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ وَعَصَا مُوسَى بْنِ عِمْرَانَ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلاَمُ فَتَجْلُو وَجْهَ الْمُؤْمِنِ بِالْعَصَا وَ تَخْطِمُ أَنْفَ الْكَافِرِ بِالْخَاتَمِ حَتَّى أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْحِوَاءِ لَيَجْتَمِعُونَ فَيَقُولُ هَذَا يَا مُؤْمِنُ وَيَقُولُ هَذَا يَا كَافِرُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏   
قَالَ أَبُو الْحَسَنِ الْقَطَّانُ حَدَّثَنَاهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ، حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ، فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ وَقَالَ فِيهِ مَرَّةً فَيَقُولُ هَذَا يَا مُؤْمِنُ ‏.‏ وَهَذَا يَا كَافِرُ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4066In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 141English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4066Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

‘Abdullah bin Buraidah narrated that his father said:“The  
Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ) took me to a place in the desert, near  
Makkah, where  
there was arid land surrounded by sand. The Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ)  
said: ‘The Beast will emerge from this spot – span  
by a span. (i.e,  
the size of that spot).’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو غَسَّانَ، مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو زُنَيْجٌ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو تُمَيْلَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، قَالَ ذَهَبَ بِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ بِالْبَادِيَةِ قَرِيبٍ مِنْ مَكَّةَ فَإِذَا أَرْضٌ يَابِسَةٌ حَوْلَهَا رَمْلٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ تَخْرُجُ الدَّابَّةُ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَوْضِعِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَإِذَا فِتْرٌ فِي شِبْرٍ ‏.‏ قَالَ ابْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ فَحَجَجْتُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ بِسِنِينَ فَأَرَانَا عَصًا لَهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ بِعَصَاىَ هَذِهِ كَذَا وَكَذَا ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4067In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 142English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4067Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Hurairah said:“I heard the Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) say: ‘The Hour will not begin until the sun rises from  
the  
west (i.e. the place of its setting). When it rises, the people  
will  
see it, and everyone on (earth) will believe, but that will be  
at a  
time when faith will not benefit anyone who did not believe  
before.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ، عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ، عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ مِنْ مَغْرِبِهَا فَإِذَا طَلَعَتْ وَرَآهَا النَّاسُ آمَنَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَذَلِكَ حِينَ لاَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4068In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 143English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4068Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr that the Messenger of  
Allah (ﷺ) said:“The first signs to appear will be at the rising  
of the sun from the west and the emergence of the Beast to the  
people, at forenoon.’”  
'Abdullah said: "Whichever of them appears first, the other will come soon after." 'Abdullah said: "I do not think it will be anything other than the sun rising from the west."

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ، عَنْ أَبِي حَيَّانَ التَّيْمِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ أَوَّلُ الآيَاتِ خُرُوجًا طُلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ مِنْ مَغْرِبِهَا وَخُرُوجُ الدَّابَّةِ عَلَى النَّاسِ ضُحًى ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فَأَيَّتُهُمَا مَا خَرَجَتْ قَبْلَ الأُخْرَى فَالأُخْرَى مِنْهَا قَرِيبٌ ‏.‏ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَلاَ أَظُنُّهَا إِلاَّ طُلُوعَ الشَّمْسِ مِنْ مَغْرِبِهَا ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4069In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 144English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4069Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Safwan bin ‘Assal that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“Towards the west (i.e., the place of the setting of  
the  
sun) there is an open door, seventy years wide. That door will  
remain  
open for repentance until the sun rises from this direction.  
When it  
rises from this direction, faith will not benefit any soul  
that did  
not believe before or earn anything good through its faith.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى، عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ، عَنْ عَاصِمٍ، عَنْ زِرٍّ، عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ عَسَّالٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ مِنْ قِبَلِ مَغْرِبِ الشَّمْسِ بَابًا مَفْتُوحًا عَرْضُهُ سَبْعُونَ سَنَةً فَلاَ يَزَالُ ذَلِكَ الْبَابُ مَفْتُوحًا لِلتَّوْبَةِ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ مِنْ نَحْوِهِ فَإِذَا طَلَعَتْ مِنْ نَحْوِهِ لَمْ يَنْفَعْ نَفْسًا إِيمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4070In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 145English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4070Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Hudhaifah said:"The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ)  
said: 'The Dajjal (False Christ) is blind in his left eye and  
has  
abundant hair. With him will be a Paradise and a Hell, but his  
Hell is  
Paradise and his Paradise is Hell.'"

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا الأَعْمَشُ، عَنْ شَقِيقٍ، عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ الدَّجَّالُ أَعْوَرُ عَيْنِ الْيُسْرَى جُفَالُ الشَّعَرِ مَعَهُ جَنَّةٌ وَنَارٌ فَنَارُهُ جَنَّةٌ وَجَنَّتُهُ نَارٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4071In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 146English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4071Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Bakr Siddiq said:"The Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) told us: 'Dajjal will emerge in a land in the east called  
Khorasan, and will be followed by people with faces like hammered  
shields.'"

حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْجَهْضَمِيُّ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى، قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا رَوْحُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ، عَنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ سُبَيْعٍ، عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ حُرَيْثٍ، عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ، قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ أَنَّ الدَّجَّالَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَرْضٍ بِالْمَشْرِقِ يُقَالُ لَهَا خُرَاسَانُ يَتْبَعُهُ أَقْوَامٌ كَأَنَّ وُجُوهَهُمُ الْمَجَانُّ الْمُطْرَقَةُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4072In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 147English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4072Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Mughirah bin Shu'bah said:"No one asked  
the  
Prophet (ﷺ) about Dajjal more than I did." (One of the  
narrators)  
Ibn Numair said (in his version): "(No one asked)  
more difficult  
questions than I did." - "He said to me:  
'What are you asking about  
him?' I said: 'They say he will have food  
and drink with him.' He  
said: 'He is too insignificant before Allah  
for that.'"

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ، حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَاعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ، عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي حَازِمٍ، عَنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ، قَالَ مَا سَأَلَ أَحَدٌ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ عَنِ الدَّجَّالِ أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا سَأَلْتُهُ - وَقَالَ ابْنُ نُمَيْرٍ أَشَدَّ سُؤَالاً مِنِّي - فَقَالَ لِي ‏"‏ مَا تَسْأَلُ عَنْهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْتُ إِنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ مَعَهُ الطَّعَامَ وَالشَّرَابَ قَالَ ‏"‏ هُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ ذَلِكَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4073In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 148English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4073Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Fatimah bint Qais said:"The Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) prayed one day, and ascended the pulpit, and he never  
used to  
ascend it, before that, except on Fridays. The people were  
alarmed by  
that, and some were standing and some were sitting. He  
gestured to  
them with his hand, telling them to sit. (Then he said:)  
'By Allah, I  
am not standing here for something that will benefit  
you, an  
exhortation or warning. Rather Tamim Dari has come to me and  
told me  
something that prevented me from taking a rest because of the  
joy and  
delight (I felt), and I wanted to spread that joy among you.  
A cousin  
of Tamim Dari told me that the wind drove them to an island  
that they  
did not know, so they sat in the rowing boats of the ship  
and set out.  
There they saw something black, with long eyelashes.  
They said to it:  
"What are you?" It said: "I am  
Jassasah," They said: "Tell us." It  
said: "I will  
not tell you anything or ask you anything. Rather there  
is this  
monastery that you have looked at. Go to it, for there is a  
man there  
who is longing to hear your news and tell you news." So they  
went there and entered upon him, and they saw an old man firmly  
shackled, with a sorrowful appearance and complaining a great deal.  
He  
said to them: "Where have you come from?" They said:  
"From Sham." He  
said: "How are the Arabs faring?"  
They said: "We are from among the  
Arabs. What do you want to ask  
about?" He said: "What has this man  
done who has appeared  
among you?" They said: "(He has done) well. He  
made enemies  
of some people, but Allah supported him against them and  
now they  
have become one, with one God and one religion." He said:  
"What  
happened to the spring of Zughar?" They said: "It is good;  
we  
irrigate out crops from it and drink from it." He said: "What  
happened  
to the date-palms between 'Amman and Baisan?" They  
said: "They bear  
fruit every year." He said: "What  
happened to the Lake of Tiberias?"  
They said: "It overflows  
because of the abundance of water." He gave  
three deep sighs,  
then he said: "If I were to free myself from these  
chains, I  
would not leave any land without entering it on these two  
feet of  
mine, except for Taibah, for I have no way to enter it." The  
Prophet (ﷺ) said: 'My joy is so great. This (Al-Madinah) is Taibah,  
and by the One in Whose Hand is my soul, there is no narrow or broad  
road in it, or any plain or mountain, but there is an angel  
(standing)  
over it with his sword unsheathed, until the Day of  
Resurrection.'"

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي، حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَاعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ، عَنْ مُجَالِدٍ، عَنِ الشَّعْبِيِّ، عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍ، قَالَتْ صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ وَصَعِدَ الْمِنْبَرَ وَكَانَ لاَ يَصْعَدُ عَلَيْهِ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ إِلاَّ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاشْتَدَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَمِنْ بَيْنِ قَائِمٍ وَجَالِسٍ فَأَشَارَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِيَدِهِ أَنِ اقْعُدُوا ‏"‏ فَإِنِّي وَاللَّهِ مَا قُمْتُ مَقَامِي هَذَا لأَمْرٍ يَنْفَعُكُمْ لِرَغْبَةٍ وَلاَ لِرَهْبَةٍ وَلَكِنَّ تَمِيمًا الدَّارِيَّ أَتَانِي فَأَخْبَرَنِي خَبَرًا مَنَعَنِي الْقَيْلُولَةَ مِنَ الْفَرَحِ وَقُرَّةِ الْعَيْنِ فَأَحْبَبْتُ أَنْ أَنْشُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَرَحَ نَبِيِّكُمْ أَلاَ إِنَّ ابْنَ عَمٍّ لَتَمِيمٍ الدَّارِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي أَنَّ الرِّيحَ أَلْجَأَتْهُمْ إِلَى جَزِيرَةٍ لاَ يَعْرِفُونَهَا فَقَعَدُوا فِي قَوَارِبِ السَّفِينَةِ فَخَرَجُوا فِيهَا فَإِذَا هُمْ بِشَىْءٍ أَهْدَبَ أَسْوَدَ قَالُوا لَهُ مَا أَنْتَ قَالَ أَنَا الْجَسَّاسَةُ ‏.‏ قَالُوا أَخْبِرِينَا ‏.‏ قَالَتْ مَا أَنَا بِمُخْبِرَتِكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلاَ سَائِلَتِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ هَذَا الدَّيْرُ قَدْ رَمَقْتُمُوهُ فَأْتُوهُ فَإِنَّ فِيهِ رَجُلاً بِالأَشْوَاقِ إِلَى أَنْ تُخْبِرُوهُ وَيُخْبِرَكُمْ فَأَتَوْهُ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَإِذَا هُمْ بِشَيْخٍ مُوثَقٍ شَدِيدِ الْوَثَاقِ يُظْهِرُ الْحُزْنَ شَدِيدِ التَّشَكِّي فَقَالَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَيْنَ قَالُوا مِنَ الشَّامِ ‏.‏ قَالَ مَا فَعَلَتِ الْعَرَبُ قَالُوا نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ عَمَّ تَسْأَلُ قَالَ مَا فَعَلَ هَذَا الرَّجُلُ الَّذِي خَرَجَ فِيكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا نَاوَى قَوْمًا فَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ فَأَمْرُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَمِيعٌ إِلَهُهُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَدِينُهُمْ وَاحِدٌ قَالَ مَا فَعَلَتْ عَيْنُ زُغَرَ قَالُوا خَيْرًا يَسْقُونَ مِنْهَا زُرُوعَهُمْ وَيَسْتَقُونَ مِنْهَا لِسَقْيِهِمْ قَالَ فَمَا فَعَلَ نَخْلٌ بَيْنَ عَمَّانَ وَبَيْسَانَ قَالُوا يُطْعِمُ ثَمَرَهُ كُلَّ عَامٍ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَمَا فَعَلَتْ بُحَيْرَةُ الطَّبَرِيَّةِ قَالُوا تَدَفَّقُ جَنَبَاتُهَا مِنْ كَثْرَةِ الْمَاءِ ‏.‏ قَالَ فَزَفَرَ ثَلاَثَ زَفَرَاتٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَوِ انْفَلَتُّ مِنْ وَثَاقِي هَذَا لَمْ أَدَعْ أَرْضًا إِلاَّ وَطِئْتُهَا بِرِجْلَىَّ هَاتَيْنِ إِلاَّ طَيْبَةَ لَيْسَ لِي عَلَيْهَا سَبِيلٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِلَى هَذَا يَنْتَهِي فَرَحِي هَذِهِ طَيْبَةُ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ مَا فِيهَا طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ وَلاَ وَاسِعٌ وَلاَ سَهْلٌ وَلاَ جَبَلٌ إِلاَّ وَعَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ شَاهِرٌ سَيْفَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4074In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 149English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4074Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Nawwas bin Sam'an Al-Kilabi said:"The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
mentioned Dajjal, one morning, as something despised but also  
alarming, until we thought that he was in the stand of date-palm  
trees. When we came to the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) in the evening,  
he  
saw that (fear) in us, and said: 'What is the matter with you?' We  
said: 'O Messenger of Allah, you mentioned Dajjal this morning, and  
you spoke of him as something despised but also alarming, until we  
thought that he was in the stand of date-palm trees.' He said:  
'There  
are things that I fear more for you than the Dajjal. If he  
appears  
while I am among you, I will contend with him on your behalf,  
and if  
he appears when I am not among you, then each man must fend for  
himself, and Allah will take care of every Muslim on my behalf. He  
(Dajjal) will be a young man with curly hair and a protuberant eye; I  
liken him to 'Abdul-'Uzza bin Qatan. Whoever among you sees him, let  
him recite the first Verses of Surat Al-Kahf over him. He will emerge  
from Khallah, between Sham and Iraq, and will wreak havoc right and  
left. O slaves of Allah, remain steadfast.' We said: 'O Messenger of  
Allah, how long will he stay on earth?' He said: 'Forty days, one  
day  
like a year, one day like a month, one day like a week, and the  
rest  
of his days like your days.' We said: 'O Messenger of Allah, on  
that  
day which is like a year, will the prayers of one day suffice  
us?' He  
said: 'Make an estimate of time (and then observe prayer).'  
We said:  
'How fast will he move through the earth?' He said: 'Like  
a rain  
cloud driving by the wind.' He said: 'He will come to some  
people and  
call them, and they will respond and believe in him. Then  
he will  
command the sky to rain and it will rain, and he will command  
the  
earth to produce vegetation and it will do so, and their flocks  
will  
come back in the evening with their humps taller, their udders  
fuller  
and their flanks fatter than they have ever been. Then he will  
come  
to some (other) people and call them, and they will reject him,  
so he  
will turn away from them and they will suffer drought and be  
left  
with nothing. Then he will pass through the wasteland and will  
say:  
"Bring forth your treasures," then go away, and its  
treasures  
will follow him like a swarm of bees. Then he will call a  
man brimming  
with youth and will strike him with a sword and cut him  
in two. He  
will put the two pieces as far apart as the distance  
between an archer  
and his target. Then he will call him and he will  
come with his face  
shining, laughing. While they are like that, Allah  
will send 'Eisa  
bin Maryam, who will come down at the white minaret  
in the east of  
Damascus, wearing two Mahrud[garment dyed with Wars  
and then Saffron],  
resting his hands on the wings of two angels. When  
he lowers his head,  
beads of perspiration will fall from it. Every  
disbeliever who smells  
the fragrance of his breath will die, and his  
breath will reach as far  
as his eye can see. Then he will set out and  
catch up with him (the  
Dajjal) at the gate of Ludd, and will kill  
him. Then the Prophet of  
Allah 'Eisa will come to some people whom  
Allah has protected, and he  
will wipe their faces and tell them of  
their status in Paradise. While  
they are like that, Allah will reveal  
to him: "O 'Eisa, I have  
brought forth some of My slaves whom no  
one will be able to kill, so  
take My slaves to Tur in safety."  
Then Gog and Magog will emerge and  
they will, as Allah describes,  
"swoop down from every mound."[21:96]  
The first of them  
will pass by lake Tiberias and drink from it, then  
the last of them  
will pass by it and will say: "There was water here  
once."  
The Prophet of Allah, 'Eisa and his companions will be  
besieged there  
until the head of an ox would be dearer to any one of  
them than one  
hundred Dinar are to any one of you today. Then, the  
Prophet of  
Allah, 'Eisa and his companions will supplicate Allah.  
Then Allah  
will send a worm in their necks and the next morning they  
will all  
die as one. The Prophet of Allah 'Eisa and his companions  
will come  
down and they will not find even the space of a hand span  
that is  
free of their stink, stench and blood. They will pray to  
Allah, and  
He will send birds with necks like the necks of Bactrian  
camels,  
which will pick them up and throw them wherever Allah wills.  
Then  
Allah will send rain which will not leave any house of clay or  
hair,  
and it will wash the earth until it leaves it like a mirror (or  
a  
smooth rock). Then it will be said to the earth: "Bring forth  
your  
fruits and bring back your blessing." On that day a group  
of people  
will eat from a (single) pomegranate and it will suffice  
them, and  
they will seek shelter beneath its skin. Allah will bless a  
milch-  
camel so that it will be sufficient for a large number of  
people, and  
a milch-cow will be sufficient for a whole tribe and a  
milch-ewe will  
be sufficient for a whole clan. While they are like  
that, Allah will  
send a pleasant wind which will seize them beneath  
their armpits and  
will take the soul of every Muslim, leaving the  
rest of the people  
fornicating like donkeys, and upon them will come  
the Hour.'"

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ، حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ، حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي أَنَّهُ، سَمِعَ النَّوَّاسَ بْنَ سَمْعَانَ الْكِلاَبِيَّ، يَقُولُ ذَكَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ الدَّجَّالَ الْغَدَاةَ فَخَفَضَ فِيهِ وَرَفَعَ حَتَّى ظَنَنَّا أَنَّهُ فِي طَائِفَةِ النَّخْلِ فَلَمَّا رُحْنَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ عَرَفَ ذَلِكَ فِينَا فَقَالَ ‏"‏ مَا شَأْنُكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ذَكَرْتَ الدَّجَّالَ الْغَدَاةَ فَخَفَضْتَ فِيهِ ثُمَّ رَفَعْتَ حَتَّى ظَنَنَّا أَنَّهُ فِي طَائِفَةِ النَّخْلِ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ غَيْرُ الدَّجَّالِ أَخْوَفُنِي عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ يَخْرُجْ وَأَنَا فِيكُمْ فَأَنَا حَجِيجُهُ دُونَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْرُجْ وَلَسْتُ فِيكُمْ فَامْرُؤٌ حَجِيجُ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ خَلِيفَتِي عَلَى كُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ إِنَّهُ شَابٌّ قَطَطٌ عَيْنُهُ قَائِمَةٌ كَأَنِّي أُشَبِّهُهُ بِعَبْدِ الْعُزَّى بْنِ قَطَنٍ فَمَنْ رَآهُ مِنْكُمْ فَلْيَقْرَأْ عَلَيْهِ فَوَاتِحَ سُورَةِ الْكَهْفِ إِنَّهُ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلَّةٍ بَيْنَ الشَّامِ وَالْعِرَاقِ فَعَاثَ يَمِينًا وَعَاثَ شِمَالاً يَا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ اثْبُتُوا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا لُبْثُهُ فِي الأَرْضِ قَالَ ‏"‏ أَرْبَعُونَ يَوْمًا يَوْمٌ كَسَنَةٍ وَيَوْمٌ كَشَهْرٍ وَيَوْمٌ كَجُمُعَةٍ وَسَائِرُ أَيَّامِهِ كَأَيَّامِكُمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي كَسَنَةٍ تَكْفِينَا فِيهِ صَلاَةُ يَوْمٍ قَالَ ‏"‏ فَاقْدُرُوا لَهُ قَدْرًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قُلْنَا فَمَا إِسْرَاعُهُ فِي الأَرْضِ قَالَ ‏"‏ كَالْغَيْثِ اشْتَدَّ بِهِ الرِّيحُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ فَيَأْتِي الْقَوْمَ فَيَدْعُوهُمْ فَيَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ فَيَأْمُرُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تُمْطِرَ فَتُمْطِرَ وَيَأْمُرُ الأَرْضَ أَنْ تُنْبِتَ فَتُنْبِتَ وَتَرُوحُ عَلَيْهِمْ سَارِحَتُهُمْ أَطْوَلَ مَا كَانَتْ ذُرًى وَأَسْبَغَهُ ضُرُوعًا وَأَمَدَّهُ خَوَاصِرَ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي الْقَوْمَ فَيَدْعُوهُمْ فَيَرُدُّونَ عَلَيْهِ قَوْلَهُ فَيَنْصَرِفُ عَنْهُمْ فَيُصْبِحُونَ مُمْحِلِينَ مَا بِأَيْدِيهِمْ شَىْءٌ ثُمَّ يَمُرُّ بِالْخَرِبَةِ فَيَقُولُ لَهَا أَخْرِجِي كُنُوزَكِ فَيَنْطَلِقُ فَتَتْبَعُهُ كُنُوزُهَا كَيَعَاسِيبِ النَّحْلِ ثُمَّ يَدْعُو رَجُلاً مُمْتَلِئًا شَبَابًا فَيَضْرِبُهُ بِالسَّيْفِ ضَرْبَةً فَيَقْطَعُهُ جِزْلَتَيْنِ رَمْيَةَ الْغَرَضِ ثُمَّ يَدْعُوهُ فَيُقْبِلُ يَتَهَلَّلُ وَجْهُهُ يَضْحَكُ فَبَيْنَمَا هُمْ كَذَلِكَ إِذْ بَعَثَ اللَّهُ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ فَيَنْزِلُ عِنْدَ الْمَنَارَةِ الْبَيْضَاءِ شَرْقِيَّ دِمَشْقَ بَيْنَ مَهْرُودَتَيْنِ وَاضِعًا كَفَّيْهِ عَلَى أَجْنِحَةِ مَلَكَيْنِ إِذَا طَأْطَأَ رَأْسَهُ قَطَرَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَهُ يَنْحَدِرُ مِنْهُ جُمَانٌ كَاللُّؤْلُؤِ وَلاَ يَحِلُّ لِكَافِرٍ أَنْ يَجِدَ رِيِحَ نَفَسِهِ إِلاَّ مَاتَ وَنَفَسُهُ يَنْتَهِي حَيْثُ يَنْتَهِي طَرْفُهُ فَيَنْطَلِقُ حَتَّى يُدْرِكَهُ عِنْدَ بَابِ لُدٍّ فَيَقْتُلُهُ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ عِيسَى قَوْمًا قَدْ عَصَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَيَمْسَحُ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَيُحَدِّثُهُمْ بِدَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَبَيْنَمَا هُمْ كَذَلِكَ إِذْ أَوْحَى اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ يَا عِيسَى إِنِّي قَدْ أَخْرَجْتُ عِبَادًا لِي لاَ يَدَانِ لأَحَدٍ بِقِتَالِهِمْ وَأَحْرِزْ عِبَادِي إِلَى الطُّورِ ‏.‏ وَيَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ وَهُمْ كَمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ فَيَمُرُّ أَوَائِلُهُمْ عَلَى بُحَيْرَةِ الطَّبَرِيَّةِ فَيَشْرَبُونَ مَا فِيهَا ثُمَّ يَمُرُّ آخِرُهُمْ فَيَقُولُونَ لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي هَذَا مَاءٌ مَرَّةً وَيَحْضُرُ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ عِيسَى وَأَصْحَابُهُ حَتَّى يَكُونَ رَأْسُ الثَّوْرِ لأَحَدِهِمْ خَيْرًا مِنْ مِائَةِ دِينَارٍ لأَحَدِكُمُ الْيَوْمَ فَيَرْغَبُ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ عِيسَى وَأَصْحَابُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَيُرْسِلُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ النَّغَفَ فِي رِقَابِهِمْ فَيُصْبِحُونَ فَرْسَى كَمَوْتِ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ‏.‏ وَيَهْبِطُ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ عِيسَى وَأَصْحَابُهُ فَلاَ يَجِدُونَ مَوْضِعَ شِبْرٍ إِلاَّ قَدْ مَلأَهُ زَهَمُهُمْ وَنَتْنُهُمْ وَدِمَاؤُهُمْ فَيَرْغَبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَهُ فَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا كَأَعْنَاقِ الْبُخْتِ فَتَحْمِلُهُمْ فَتَطْرَحُهُمْ حَيْثُ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ يُرْسِلُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا لاَ يُكِنُّ مِنْهُ بَيْتُ مَدَرٍ وَلاَ وَبَرٍ فَيَغْسِلُهُ حَتَّى يَتْرُكَهُ كَالزَّلَقَةِ ثُمَّ يُقَالُ لِلأَرْضِ أَنْبِتِي ثَمَرَتَكِ وَرُدِّي بَرَكَتَكِ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ تَأْكُلُ الْعِصَابَةُ مِنَ الرُّمَّانَةِ فَتُشْبِعُهُمْ وَيَسْتَظِلُّونَ بِقِحْفِهَا وَيُبَارِكُ اللَّهُ فِي الرِّسْلِ حَتَّى إِنَّ اللِّقْحَةَ مِنَ الإِبِلِ تَكْفِي الْفِئَامَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَاللِّقْحَةَ مِنَ الْبَقَرِ تَكْفِي الْقَبِيلَةَ وَاللِّقْحَةَ مِنَ الْغَنَمِ تَكْفِي الْفَخِذَ ‏.‏ فَبَيْنَمَا هُمْ كَذَلِكَ إِذْ بَعَثَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا طَيِّبَةً فَتَأْخُذُ تَحْتَ آبَاطِهِمْ فَتَقْبِضُ رُوحَ كُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ وَيَبْقَى سَائِرُ النَّاسِ يَتَهَارَجُونَ كَمَا تَتَهَارَجُ الْحُمُرُ فَعَلَيْهِمْ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4075In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 150English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4075Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Nawwas bin Sam'an that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:"The Muslims will use the bows, arrows and shields  
of Gog  
and Magog as firewood, for seven years.'"

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جَابِرٍ، عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ جَابِرٍ الطَّائِيِّ، حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّوَّاسَ بْنَ سَمْعَانَ، يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ سَيُوقِدُ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مِنْ قِسِيِّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ وَنُشَّابِهِمْ وَأَتْرِسَتِهِمْ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4076In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 151English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4076Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Abu Umamah Al-Bahili said:"The Messenger  
of Allah (ﷺ) addressed us, and most of his speech had to do with  
telling us about Dajjal. He warned about him, and among the things he  
said was: 'There will not be any tribulation on earth, since the time  
Allah created the offspring of Adam, that will be greater than the  
tribulation of Dajjal. Allah has not sent any Prophet but he warned  
his nation about Dajjal. I am the last of the Prophets, and you are  
the last of the nations. He will undoubtedly appear among you. If he  
appears while I am among you, I will contend with him on behalf of  
every Muslim, and if he appears while I am not among you, then each  
man must fend for himself and Allah will take care of every Muslim on  
my behalf. He will emerge from Al-Khallah, between Sham and Iraq, and  
will wreak havoc right and left. O slaves of Allah, remain steadfast.  
I will describe him to you in a manner in which none of the Prophets  
has described him before me. He will start by saying "I am a  
Prophet," and there is no Prophet after me. Then a second time  
he will say: "I am your Lord." But you will not see your  
Lord until you die. He is one-eyed, and your Lord is not one-eyed,  
and written between his eyes is Kafir. Every believer will read it,  
whether he is literate or illiterate. Part of his Fitnah will be that  
he will have with him Paradise and Hell, but his Hell will be a  
Paradise and his Paradise a Hell. Whoever is tested with his fire  
(hell), let him seek the help of Allah and recite the first Verses of  
Al-Kahf, then it will be cool and safe for him, as the fire was for  
Ibrahim. Part of his Fitnah will be that he will say to a Bedouin:  
"What do you think, if I resurrect your father and mother for  
you, will you bear witness that I am your Lord?" He will say:  
"Yes." Then two devils will appear to him in the form of  
his father and mother and will say: "O my son, follow him, for  
he is your Lord." And part of his Fitnah will be that he will  
overpower a single soul and kill him, then he will cut him with a saw  
until he falls in two pieces. Then he will say: "Look at this  
slave of mine; I will resurrect him now, then he will claim that he  
has a Lord other than me." Then Allah will resurrect him and the  
evil one will say to him: "Who is your Lord?" and he will  
say: "Allah is my Lord, and you are the enemy of Allah, you are  
Dajjal. By Allah, I have never had more insight about you than I have  
today."  
  
(An addition) Abul-Hasan Tanafisi said: "Muharibi told us: 'Ubaidullah bin al-Walid Al-Wassafi told us, from 'Atiyyah, that Abu Sa'eed said: "The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: 'That man will be the highest in status in my nation in Paradise'" -   
He said: "Abu Sa'eed said: 'By Allah, we did not think that man would be anyone other than 'Umar bin Khattab, until he passed away. -    
Muharibi said: "Then we went back to the narration of Abu Rafi'." He said: - 'Part of his Fitnah will be that he will command the sky to rain, and it will rain, and he will command the earth to bring forth vegetation and it will do so. And part of his Fitnah will be that he will pass by a clan and they will disbelieve in him, so all their flocks will perish and none will be left. And part of his Fitnah will be that he will pass by a clan who will believe in him, so he will command the sky to rain, and it will rain, and he will command the earth to bring forth vegetation and it will do so, until their flocks will come back in the evening of that day, bigger and fatter than they have ever been, with their flanks stretched and their udders full of milk. There will be no part of the earth left that he does not enter and prevail over, except for Makkah and Al-Madinah, for he will not approach them on any of their mountain paths but he will be met by angels with unsheathed swords, until he will stop at the red hill at the end of the marsh. Then Al-Madinah will be shaken with its people three times, and no hypocrite, male or female, will be left, all will come out to him. Thus it will be cleansed of impurity just as the bellows cleanses the iron of dross. And that day will be called the Day of Deliverance.'  
"Umm Sharik bint Abi 'akar said: 'O Messenger of Allah, where will the Arabs be that day?' He said: 'On that day they will be few, and most of them will be in Baitul-Maqdis (Jerusalem), and their leader will be a righteous man. When their leader has stepped forward to lead them in subh prayer, 'Eisa bin Maryam will come down to them. Their leader will step backwards so that 'Eisa can come forward and lead the people in prayer, but 'Eisa will place his hand between his shoulders and say to him: "Go forward and pray, for the Iqamah was given for you." Then their leader will lead them in prayer. When he has finished, 'Eisa (as), will say: "Open the gate." So they will open it and behind it will be Dajjal with seventy thousand Jews, each of them carrying an adorned sword and wearing a greenish cloak. When Dajjal looks at him, he will start to melt as salt melts in water. He will run away, and 'Eisa (as), will say: "I have only one blow for you, which you will not be able to escape!" He will catch up with him at the eastern gate of Ludd, and will kill him. Then Allah will defeat the Jews, and there will be nothing left that Allah has created which the Jews will be able to hide behind, except that Allah will cause it to speak - no stone, no tree, no wall, no animal - except for Al-Gharqad (the box-thorn), for it is one of their trees, and will not speak - except that it will say: "O Muslim slave of Allah, here is a Jews, come and kill him!"  
"The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: 'His (Dajjal's) days will number forty years: a year like half a year, a year like a month, a month like a week, and the rest of his days will be like sparks from a fire (i.e., they will pass quickly). One of you will enter the gate of Al-Madinah in the morning and not reach its other gate until evening comes.' It was said: 'O Messenger of Allah, how should we pray on those short days?' He said: 'Estimate (the times of) the prayer, as you do on these long days, then pray.' The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: "Eisa bin Maryam (as), will be a just judge and a just ruler among my nation. He will break the cross, slaughter the pigs, abolish the Jizyah and charity will be left. No one will be appointed to (collect the Zakah of) sheep and camels. Grudges and mutual hatred will disappear and the venom of every venomous creature will be removed, so that a baby boy will but his hand in a snake and it will not harm him, and a baby girl will make a lion run away, and it will not harm her; and the wolf will be among the sheep like their sheepdog. The earth will be filled with peace just as a vessel is filled with water. The people will be united and none will be worshipped except Allah. War will cease and Quraish will no longer be in power. The earth will be like a silver platter, with its vegetation growing as it did at the time of Adam, until a group of people will gather around one bunch of grapes and it will suffice them, and a group will gather around a single pomegranate and it will suffice them. An ox will be sold for such and such amount of money, and a horse will be sold for a few Dirham.' They said: 'O Messenger of Allah, why will horses be so cheap?' He said: 'They will never be ridden in war again.' It was said to him: 'Why will oxen be so expensive?' He said: 'Because all the land will be tilled. Before Dajjal appears there will be three difficult years in which the people will suffer severe famine. In the first year, Allah will command the sky to withhold one third of its rain and the earth to withhold one third of its produce. In the second year, He will command the sky to withhold two thirds of its rain and the earth to withhold two-thirds of its produce. In the third year, he will command the sky to withhold all of its rain, and not a single drop will fall, and the earth to withhold all of its produce, and nothing will grow. All cloven-hoofed animals will die, except those that Allah wills.' It was said: 'What will the people live on at that time?' He said: 'Tahlil, Takbir, Tasbih and Tahmid. That will take the place of food for them.'"  
Abu 'Abdullah (Ibn Majah) said: "I heard Abul-Hasan Tanafisi say: 'I heard 'Abdur-Rahman Al-Muharibi say: "This Hadith should be sent to every teacher so that they can teach it to the children in the schools."

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمُحَارِبِيُّ، عَنْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ أَبِي رَافِعٍ، عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ السَّيْبَانِيِّ، يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ الْبَاهِلِيِّ، قَالَ خَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ فَكَانَ أَكْثَرُ خُطْبَتِهِ حَدِيثًا حَدَّثَنَاهُ عَنِ الدَّجَّالِ وَحَذَّرَنَاهُ فَكَانَ مِنْ قَوْلِهِ أَنْ قَالَ ‏"‏ إِنَّهُ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الأَرْضِ مُنْذُ ذَرَأَ اللَّهُ ذُرِّيَّةَ آدَمَ أَعْظَمَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَبْعَثْ نَبِيًّا إِلاَّ حَذَّرَ أُمَّتَهُ الدَّجَّالَ وَأَنَا آخِرُ الأَنْبِيَاءِ وَأَنْتُمْ آخِرُ الأُمَمِ وَهُوَ خَارِجٌ فِيكُمْ لاَ مَحَالَةَ وَإِنْ يَخْرُجْ وَأَنَا بَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْكُمْ فَأَنَا حَجِيجٌ لِكُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ وَإِنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَعْدِي فَكُلُّ امْرِئٍ حَجِيجُ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ خَلِيفَتِي عَلَى كُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ وَإِنَّهُ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلَّةٍ بَيْنَ الشَّامِ وَالْعِرَاقِ فَيَعِيثُ يَمِينًا وَيَعِيثُ شِمَالاً ‏.‏ يَا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ فَاثْبُتُوا فَإِنِّي سَأَصِفُهُ لَكُمْ صِفَةً لَمْ يَصِفْهَا إِيَّاهُ نَبِيٌّ قَبْلِي إِنَّهُ يَبْدَأُ فَيَقُولُ أَنَا نَبِيٌّ وَلاَ نَبِيَّ بَعْدِي ثُمَّ يُثَنِّي فَيَقُولُ أَنَا رَبُّكُمْ ‏.‏ وَلاَ تَرَوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ حَتَّى تَمُوتُوا وَإِنَّهُ أَعْوَرُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَيْسَ بِأَعْوَرَ وَإِنَّهُ مَكْتُوبٌ بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ كَافِرٌ يَقْرَؤُهُ كُلُّ مُؤْمِنٍ كَاتِبٍ أَوْ غَيْرِ كَاتِبٍ وَإِنَّ مِنْ فِتْنَتِهِ أَنَّ مَعَهُ جَنَّةً وَنَارًا فَنَارُهُ جَنَّةٌ وَجَنَّتُهُ نَارٌ فَمَنِ ابْتُلِيَ بِنَارِهِ فَلْيَسْتَغِثْ بِاللَّهِ وَلْيَقْرَأْ فَوَاتِحَ الْكَهْفِ فَتَكُونَ عَلَيْهِ بَرْدًا وَسَلاَمًا كَمَا كَانَتِ النَّارُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِنَّ مِنْ فِتْنَتِهِ أَنْ يَقُولَ لأَعْرَابِيٍّ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ بَعَثْتُ لَكَ أَبَاكَ وَأُمَّكَ أَتَشْهَدُ أَنِّي رَبُّكَ فَيَقُولُ نَعَمْ ‏.‏ فَيَتَمَثَّلُ لَهُ شَيْطَانَانِ فِي صُورَةِ أَبِيهِ وَأُمِّهِ فَيَقُولاَنِ يَا بُنَىَّ اتَّبِعْهُ فَإِنَّهُ رَبُّكَ ‏.‏ وَإِنَّ مِنْ فِتْنَتِهِ أَنْ يُسَلَّطَ عَلَى نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَيَقْتُلَهَا وَيَنْشُرَهَا بِالْمِنْشَارِ حَتَّى يُلْقَى شِقَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ انْظُرُوا إِلَى عَبْدِي هَذَا فَإِنِّي أَبْعَثُهُ الآنَ ثُمَّ يَزْعُمُ أَنَّ لَهُ رَبًّا غَيْرِي ‏.‏ فَيَبْعَثُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُ لَهُ الْخَبِيثُ مَنْ رَبُّكَ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَأَنْتَ عَدُوُّ اللَّهِ أَنْتَ الدَّجَّالُ وَاللَّهِ مَا كُنْتُ بَعْدُ أَشَدَّ بَصِيرَةً بِكَ مِنِّي الْيَوْمَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ أَبُو الْحَسَنِ الطَّنَافِسِيُّ فَحَدَّثَنَا الْمُحَارِبِيُّ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ الْوَصَّافِيُّ عَنْ عَطِيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ ذَلِكَ الرَّجُلُ أَرْفَعُ أُمَّتِي دَرَجَةً فِي الْجَنَّةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ وَاللَّهِ مَا كُنَّا نُرَى ذَلِكَ الرَّجُلَ إِلاَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ حَتَّى مَضَى لِسَبِيلِهِ ‏.‏ قَالَ الْمُحَارِبِيُّ ثُمَّ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى حَدِيثِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ قَالَ ‏"‏ وَإِنَّ مِنْ فِتْنَتِهِ أَنْ يَأْمُرَ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تُمْطِرَ فَتُمْطِرَ وَيَأْمُرَ الأَرْضَ أَنْ تُنْبِتَ فَتُنْبِتَ وَإِنَّ مِنْ فِتْنَتِهِ أَنْ يَمُرَّ بِالْحَىِّ فَيُكَذِّبُونَهُ فَلاَ تَبْقَى لَهُمْ سَائِمَةٌ إِلاَّ هَلَكَتْ وَإِنَّ مِنْ فِتْنَتِهِ أَنْ يَمُرَّ بِالْحَىِّ فَيُصَدِّقُونَهُ فَيَأْمُرَ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تُمْطِرَ فَتُمْطِرَ وَيَأْمُرَ الأَرْضَ أَنْ تُنْبِتَ فَتُنْبِتَ حَتَّى تَرُوحَ مَوَاشِيهِمْ مِنْ يَوْمِهِمْ ذَلِكَ أَسْمَنَ مَا كَانَتْ وَأَعْظَمَهُ وَأَمَدَّهُ خَوَاصِرَ وَأَدَرَّهُ ضُرُوعًا وَإِنَّهُ لاَ يَبْقَى شَىْءٌ مِنَ الأَرْضِ إِلاَّ وَطِئَهُ وَظَهَرَ عَلَيْهِ إِلاَّ مَكَّةَ وَالْمَدِينَةَ لاَ يَأْتِيهِمَا مِنْ نَقْبٍ مِنْ نِقَابِهِمَا إِلاَّ لَقِيَتْهُ الْمَلاَئِكَةُ بِالسُّيُوفِ صَلْتَةً حَتَّى يَنْزِلَ عِنْدَ الظُّرَيْبِ الأَحْمَرِ عِنْدَ مُنْقَطَعِ السَّبَخَةِ فَتَرْجُفُ الْمَدِينَةُ بِأَهْلِهَا ثَلاَثَ رَجَفَاتٍ فَلاَ يَبْقَى مُنَافِقٌ وَلاَ مُنَافِقَةٌ إِلاَّ خَرَجَ إِلَيْهِ فَتَنْفِي الْخَبَثَ مِنْهَا كَمَا يَنْفِي الْكِيرُ خَبَثَ الْحَدِيدِ وَيُدْعَى ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ يَوْمَ الْخَلاَصِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقَالَتْ أُمُّ شَرِيكٍ بِنْتُ أَبِي الْعُكَرِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَأَيْنَ الْعَرَبُ يَوْمَئِذٍ قَالَ ‏"‏ هُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ قَلِيلٌ وَجُلُّهُمْ بِبَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ وَإِمَامُهُمْ رَجُلٌ صَالِحٌ فَبَيْنَمَا إِمَامُهُمْ قَدْ تَقَدَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِهِمُ الصُّبْحَ إِذْ نَزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ الصُّبْحَ فَرَجَعَ ذَلِكَ الإِمَامُ يَنْكُصُ يَمْشِي الْقَهْقَرَى لِيَتَقَدَّمَ عِيسَى يُصَلِّي بِالنَّاسِ فَيَضَعُ عِيسَى يَدَهُ بَيْنَ كَتِفَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لَهُ تَقَدَّمْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّهَا لَكَ أُقِيمَتْ ‏.‏ فَيُصَلِّي بِهِمْ إِمَامُهُمْ فَإِذَا انْصَرَفَ قَالَ عِيسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ افْتَحُوا الْبَابَ ‏.‏ فَيُفْتَحُ وَوَرَاءَهُ الدَّجَّالُ مَعَهُ سَبْعُونَ أَلْفِ يَهُودِيٍّ كُلُّهُمْ ذُو سَيْفٍ مُحَلًّى وَسَاجٍ فَإِذَا نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ الدَّجَّالُ ذَابَ كَمَا يَذُوبُ الْمِلْحُ فِي الْمَاءِ وَيَنْطَلِقُ هَارِبًا وَيَقُولُ عِيسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ إِنَّ لِي فِيكَ ضَرْبَةً لَنْ تَسْبِقَنِي بِهَا ‏.‏ فَيُدْرِكُهُ عِنْدَ بَابِ اللُّدِّ الشَّرْقِيِّ فَيَقْتُلُهُ فَيَهْزِمُ اللَّهُ الْيَهُودَ فَلاَ يَبْقَى شَىْءٌ مِمَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ يَتَوَارَى بِهِ يَهُودِيٌّ إِلاَّ أَنْطَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ الشَّىْءَ لاَ حَجَرَ وَلاَ شَجَرَ وَلاَ حَائِطَ وَلاَ دَابَّةَ - إِلاَّ الْغَرْقَدَةَ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ شَجَرِهِمْ لاَ تَنْطِقُ - إِلاَّ قَالَ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ الْمُسْلِمَ هَذَا يَهُودِيٌّ فَتَعَالَ اقْتُلْهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ وَإِنَّ أَيَّامَهُ أَرْبَعُونَ سَنَةً السَّنَةُ كَنِصْفِ السَّنَةِ وَالسَّنَةُ كَالشَّهْرِ وَالشَّهْرُ كَالْجُمُعَةِ وَآخِرُ أَيَّامِهِ كَالشَّرَرَةِ يُصْبِحُ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى بَابِ الْمَدِينَةِ فَلاَ يَبْلُغُ بَابَهَا الآخَرَ حَتَّى يُمْسِيَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ فَقِيلَ لَهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نُصَلِّي فِي تِلْكَ الأَيَّامِ الْقِصَارِ قَالَ ‏"‏ تَقْدُرُونَ فِيهَا الصَّلاَةَ كَمَا تَقْدُرُونَهَا فِي هَذِهِ الأَيَّامِ الطِّوَالِ ثُمَّ صَلُّوا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ فَيَكُونُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِي أُمَّتِي حَكَمًا عَدْلاً وَإِمَامًا مُقْسِطًا يَدُقُّ الصَّلِيبَ وَيَذْبَحُ الْخِنْزِيرَ وَيَضَعُ الْجِزْيَةَ وَيَتْرُكُ الصَّدَقَةَ فَلاَ يُسْعَى عَلَى شَاةٍ وَلاَ بَعِيرٍ وَتُرْفَعُ الشَّحْنَاءُ وَالتَّبَاغُضُ وَتُنْزَعُ حُمَةُ كُلِّ ذَاتِ حُمَةٍ حَتَّى يُدْخِلَ الْوَلِيدُ يَدَهُ فِي فِي الْحَيَّةِ فَلاَ تَضُرَّهُ وَتُفِرُّ الْوَلِيدَةُ الأَسَدَ فَلاَ يَضُرُّهَا وَيَكُونُ الذِّئْبُ فِي الْغَنَمِ كَأَنَّهُ كَلْبُهَا وَتُمْلأُ الأَرْضُ مِنَ السِّلْمِ كَمَا يُمْلأُ الإِنَاءُ مِنَ الْمَاءِ وَتَكُونُ الْكَلِمَةُ وَاحِدَةً فَلاَ يُعْبَدُ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ وَتَضَعُ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا وَتُسْلَبُ قُرَيْشٌ مُلْكَهَا وَتَكُونُ الأَرْضُ كَفَاثُورِ الْفِضَّةِ تُنْبِتُ نَبَاتَهَا بِعَهْدِ آدَمَ حَتَّى يَجْتَمِعَ النَّفَرُ عَلَى الْقِطْفِ مِنَ الْعِنَبِ فَيُشْبِعَهُمْ وَيَجْتَمِعَ النَّفَرُ عَلَى الرُّمَّانَةِ فَتُشْبِعَهُمْ وَيَكُونَ الثَّوْرُ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا مِنَ الْمَالِ وَتَكُونَ الْفَرَسُ بِالدُّرَيْهِمَاتِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُرْخِصُ الْفَرَسَ قَالَ ‏"‏ لاَ تُرْكَبُ لِحَرْبٍ أَبَدًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قِيلَ لَهُ فَمَا يُغْلِي الثَّوْرَ قَالَ ‏"‏ تُحْرَثُ الأَرْضُ كُلُّهَا وَإِنَّ قَبْلَ خُرُوجِ الدَّجَّالِ ثَلاَثَ سَنَوَاتٍ شِدَادٍ يُصِيبُ النَّاسَ فِيهَا جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ يَأْمُرُ اللَّهُ السَّمَاءَ فِي السَّنَةِ الأُولَى أَنْ تَحْبِسَ ثُلُثَ مَطَرِهَا وَيَأْمُرُ الأَرْضَ فَتَحْبِسُ ثُلُثَ نَبَاتِهَا ثُمَّ يَأْمُرُ السَّمَاءَ فِي السَّنَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ فَتَحْبِسُ ثُلُثَىْ مَطَرِهَا وَيَأْمُرُ الأَرْضَ فَتَحْبِسُ ثُلُثَىْ نَبَاتِهَا ثُمَّ يَأْمُرُ اللَّهُ السَّمَاءَ فِي السَّنَةِ الثَّالِثَةِ فَتَحْبِسُ مَطَرَهَا كُلَّهُ فَلاَ تَقْطُرُ قَطْرَةٌ وَيَأْمُرُ الأَرْضَ فَتَحْبِسُ نَبَاتَهَا كُلَّهُ فَلاَ تُنْبِتُ خَضْرَاءَ فَلاَ تَبْقَى ذَاتُ ظِلْفٍ إِلاَّ هَلَكَتْ إِلاَّ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قِيلَ فَمَا يُعِيشُ النَّاسَ فِي ذَلِكَ الزَّمَانِ قَالَ ‏"‏ التَّهْلِيلُ وَالتَّكْبِيرُ وَالتَّسْبِيحُ وَالتَّحْمِيدُ وَيُجْرَى ذَلِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَجْرَى الطَّعَامِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْحَسَنِ الطَّنَافِسِيَّ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمُحَارِبِيَّ يَقُولُ يَنْبَغِي أَنْ يُدْفَعَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ إِلَى الْمُؤَدِّبِ حَتَّى يُعَلِّمَهُ الصِّبْيَانَ فِي الْكُتَّابِ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4077In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 152English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4077Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:"The  
Hour will not begin until 'Eisa bin Maryam comes down as a just judge  
and a just ruler. He will break the cross, kill the pigs and abolish  
the Jizyah, and wealth will become so abundant that no one will  
accept  
it."

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ، عَنِ الزُّهْرِيِّ، عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى يَنْزِلَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ حَكَمًا مُقْسِطًا وَإِمَامًا عَدْلاً فَيَكْسِرُ الصَّلِيبَ وَيَقْتُلُ الْخِنْزِيرَ وَيَضَعُ الْجِزْيَةَ وَيَفِيضُ الْمَالُ حَتَّى لاَ يَقْبَلَهُ أَحَدٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4078In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 153English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4078Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa'eed Al-Khudri that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:"Gog and Magog people will be set free and they will  
emerge as Allah says: "swoop(ing) down from every mound."[21:96]  
They  
will spread throughout the earth, and the Muslims will flee from  
them  
until the remainder of the Muslims are in their cities and  
fortresses,  
taking their flocks with them. They will pass by a river  
and drink  
from it, until they leave nothing behind, and the last of  
them will  
follow in their footsteps and one of them will say: 'There  
was once  
water in this place.' They will prevail over the earth, then  
their  
leader will say: 'These are the people of the earth, and we  
have  
finished them off. Now let us fight the people of heaven!' Then  
one  
of them will throw his spear towards the sky, and it will come  
back  
down smeared with blood. And they will say: 'We have killed the  
people of heaven.' While they are like that, Allah will send a worm  
like the worm that is found in the noses of sheep, which will  
penetrate their necks and they will die like locusts, one on top of  
another. In the morning the Muslims will not hear any sound from  
them,  
and they will say: 'Who will sell his soul for the sake of  
Allah and  
see what they are doing?' A man will go down, having  
prepared himself  
to be killed by them, and he will find them dead, so  
he will call out  
to them: 'Be of good cheer, for your enemy is dead!'  
Then the people  
will come out and let their flocks loose, but they  
will not have  
anything to graze on except their flesh, and they will  
become very fat  
as if they were grazing on the best vegetation they  
ever found.'"

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ، عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَاقَ، حَدَّثَنِي عَاصِمُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ قَتَادَةَ، عَنْ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ لَبِيدٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏"‏ تُفْتَحُ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ فَيَخْرُجُونَ كَمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى ‏{وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ}‏ فَيَعُمُّونَ الأَرْضَ وَيَنْحَازُ مِنْهُمُ الْمُسْلِمُونَ حَتَّى تَصِيرَ بَقِيَّةُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فِي مَدَائِنِهِمْ وَحُصُونِهِمْ وَيَضُمُّونَ إِلَيْهِمْ مَوَاشِيَهُمْ حَتَّى أَنَّهُمْ لَيَمُرُّونَ بِالنَّهَرِ فَيَشْرَبُونَهُ حَتَّى مَا يَذَرُونَ فِيهِ شَيْئًا فَيَمُرُّ آخِرُهُمْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِمْ فَيَقُولُ قَائِلُهُمْ لَقَدْ كَانَ بِهَذَا الْمَكَانِ مَرَّةً مَاءٌ وَيَظْهَرُونَ عَلَى الأَرْضِ فَيَقُولُ قَائِلُهُمْ هَؤُلاَءِ أَهْلُ الأَرْضِ قَدْ فَرَغْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَلَنُنَازِلَنَّ أَهْلَ السَّمَاءِ حَتَّى إِنَّ أَحَدَهُمْ لَيَهُزُّ حَرْبَتَهُ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَتَرْجِعُ مُخَضَّبَةً بِالدَّمِ فَيَقُولُونَ قَدْ قَتَلْنَا أَهْلَ السَّمَاءِ ‏.‏ فَبَيْنَمَا هُمْ كَذَلِكَ إِذْ بَعَثَ اللَّهُ دَوَابَّ كَنَغَفِ الْجَرَادِ فَتَأْخُذُ بِأَعْنَاقِهِمْ فَيَمُوتُونَ مَوْتَ الْجَرَادِ يَرْكَبُ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا فَيُصْبِحُ الْمُسْلِمُونَ لاَ يَسْمَعُونَ لَهُمْ حِسًّا فَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ رَجُلٌ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ وَيَنْظُرُ مَا فَعَلُوا فَيَنْزِلُ مِنْهُمْ رَجُلٌ قَدْ وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى أَنْ يَقْتُلُوهُ فَيَجِدُهُمْ مَوْتَى فَيُنَادِيهِمْ أَلاَ أَبْشِرُوا فَقَدْ هَلَكَ عَدُوُّكُمْ ‏.‏ فَيَخْرُجُ النَّاسُ وَيُخْلُونَ سَبِيلَ مَوَاشِيهِمْ فَمَا يَكُونُ لَهُمْ رَعْىٌ إِلاَّ لُحُومُهُمْ فَتَشْكَرُ عَلَيْهَا كَأَحْسَنِ مَا شَكِرَتْ مِنْ نَبَاتٍ أَصَابَتْهُ قَطُّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4079In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 154English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4079Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:"Gog and Magog people dig every day until, when they can  
almost  
see the rays of the sun, the one in charge of them says: "Go  
back and  
we will dig it tomorrow." Then Allah puts it back,  
stronger than it  
was before. (This will continue) until, when their  
time has come, and  
Allah wants to send them against the people, they  
will dig until they  
can almost see the rays of the sun, then the one  
who is in charge of  
them will say: "Go back, and we will dig it  
tomorrow if Allah wills.'  
So they will say: "If Allah wills."  
Then they will come back to it and  
it will be as they left it. So  
they will dig and will come out to the  
people, and they will drink  
all the water. The people will fortify  
themselves against them in  
their fortresses. They will shoot their  
arrows towards the sky and  
they will come back with blood on them, and  
they will say: "We  
have defeated the people of earth and dominated the  
people of  
heaven." Then Allah will send a worm in the napes of their  
necks  
and will kill them thereby.'" The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:  
"By the One in Whose Hand is my soul, the beasts of the earth  
will grow fat on their flesh."

حَدَّثَنَا أَزْهَرُ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الأَعْلَى، حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ، عَنْ قَتَادَةَ، قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو رَافِعٍ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ يَحْفِرُونَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ حَتَّى إِذَا كَادُوا يَرَوْنَ شُعَاعَ الشَّمْسِ قَالَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِمُ ارْجِعُوا فَسَنَحْفِرُهُ غَدًا ‏.‏ فَيُعِيدُهُ اللَّهُ أَشَدَّ مَا كَانَ حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَتْ مُدَّتُهُمْ وَأَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَبْعَثَهُمْ عَلَى النَّاسِ حَفَرُوا حَتَّى إِذَا كَادُوا يَرَوْنَ شُعَاعَ الشَّمْسِ قَالَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِمُ ارْجِعُوا فَسَتَحْفِرُونَهُ غَدًا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَاسْتَثْنَوْا فَيَعُودُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَهُوَ كَهَيْئَتِهِ حِينَ تَرَكُوهُ فَيَحْفِرُونَهُ وَيَخْرُجُونَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَيَنْشِفُونَ الْمَاءَ وَيَتَحَصَّنُ النَّاسُ مِنْهُمْ فِي حُصُونِهِمْ فَيَرْمُونَ بِسِهَامِهِمْ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَتَرْجِعُ عَلَيْهَا الدَّمُ الَّذِي اجْفَظَّ فَيَقُولُونَ قَهَرْنَا أَهْلَ الأَرْضِ وَعَلَوْنَا أَهْلَ السَّمَاءِ فَيَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ نَغَفًا فِي أَقْفَائِهِمْ فَيَقْتُلُهُمْ بِهَا ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ إِنَّ دَوَابَّ الأَرْضِ لَتَسْمَنُ وَتَشْكَرُ شَكَرًا مِنْ لُحُومِهِمْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4080In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 155English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4080Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that 'Abdullah bin Mas'ud said:"On the night on  
which the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) was taken on the Night Journey  
(Isra'), he met Ibrahim, Musa and 'Eisa, and they discussed the Hour.  
They started with Ibrahim, and asked him about it, but he did not  
have any knowledge of it. Then they asked Musa, and he did not have  
any knowledge of it. Then they asked 'Eisa bin Maryam, and he said:  
'I have been assigned to some tasks before it happens.' As for as  
when it will take place, no one knows that except Allah. Then he  
mentioned Dajjal and said: 'I will descend and kill him, then the  
people will return to their own lands and will be confronted with Gog  
and Magog people, who will: "swoop down from every  
mound."[21:96] They will not pass by any water but they will  
drink it, (and they will not pass) by anything but they will spoil  
it. They (the people) will beseech Allah, and I will pray to Allah to  
kill them. The earth will be filled with their stench and (the  
people) will beseech Allah and I will pray to Allah, then the sky  
will send down rain that will carry them and throw them in the sea.  
Then the mountains will turn to dust and the earth will be stretched  
out like a hide. I have been promised that when that happens, the  
Hour will come upon the people, like a pregnant woman whose family  
does not know when she will suddenly give birth.'"  
(One of the narrators) 'Awwam said: "Confirmation of that is found in the Book of Allah, where Allah says: "Until, when Gog and Magog people are let loose (from their barrier), and they swoop down from every mound (21:96)."

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ، حَدَّثَنَا الْعَوَّامُ بْنُ حَوْشَبٍ، حَدَّثَنِي جَبَلَةُ بْنُ سُحَيْمٍ، عَنْ مُؤْثِرِ بْنِ عَفَازَةَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ، قَالَ لَمَّا كَانَ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ لَقِيَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى فَتَذَاكَرُوا السَّاعَةَ فَبَدَءُوا بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ فَسَأَلُوهُ عَنْهَا فَلَمْ يَكُنْ عِنْدَهُ مِنْهَا عِلْمٌ ثُمَّ سَأَلُوا مُوسَى فَلَمْ يَكُنْ عِنْدَهُ مِنْهَا عِلْمٌ فَرُدَّ الْحَدِيثُ إِلَى عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ فَقَالَ قَدْ عُهِدَ إِلَىَّ فِيمَا دُونَ وَجْبَتِهَا فَأَمَّا وَجْبَتُهَا فَلاَ يَعْلَمُهَا إِلاَّ اللَّهُ ‏.‏ فَذَكَرَ خُرُوجَ الدَّجَّالِ قَالَ فَأَنْزِلُ فَأَقْتُلُهُ فَيَرْجِعُ النَّاسُ إِلَى بِلاَدِهِمْ فَيَسْتَقْبِلُهُمْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ فَلاَ يَمُرُّونَ بِمَاءٍ إِلاَّ شَرِبُوهُ وَلاَ بِشَىْءٍ إِلاَّ أَفْسَدُوهُ فَيَجْأَرُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَأَدْعُو اللَّهَ أَنْ يُمِيتَهُمْ فَتَنْتُنُ الأَرْضُ مِنْ رِيحِهِمْ فَيَجْأَرُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَأَدْعُو اللَّهَ فَيُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ بِالْمَاءِ فَيَحْمِلُهُمْ فَيُلْقِيهِمْ فِي الْبَحْرِ ثُمَّ تُنْسَفُ الْجِبَالُ وَتُمَدُّ الأَرْضُ مَدَّ الأَدِيمِ فَعُهِدَ إِلَىَّ مَتَى كَانَ ذَلِكَ كَانَتِ السَّاعَةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ كَالْحَامِلِ الَّتِي لاَ يَدْرِي أَهْلُهَا مَتَى تَفْجَؤُهُمْ بِوِلاَدَتِهَا ‏.‏ قَالَ الْعَوَّامُ وَوُجِدَ تَصْدِيقُ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى ‏{حَتَّى إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ}‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4081In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 156English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4081Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that 'Abdullah said:"While we were with the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ), some youngsters from Banu Hashim came  
along.  
When the Prophet (ﷺ) saw them, his eyes filled with tears  
and his  
color changed. I said: 'We still see something in your face  
that we  
do not like (to see).' He said: 'We are members of a  
Household for  
whom Allah has chosen the Hereafter over this world.  
The people of my  
Household will face calamity, expulsion and exile  
after I am gone,  
until some people will come from the east carrying  
black banners. They  
will ask for something good but will not be given  
it. Then they will  
fight and will be victorious, then they will be  
given what they  
wanted, but they will not accept it and will give  
leadership to a man  
from my family. Then they will fill it with  
justice just as it was  
filled with injustice. Whoever among you lives  
to see that, let him go  
to them even if he has to crawl over snow.'"

حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ صَالِحٍ، عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي زِيَادٍ، عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، قَالَ بَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ إِذْ أَقْبَلَ فِتْيَةٌ مِنْ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ فَلَمَّا رَآهُمُ النَّبِيُّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ اغْرَوْرَقَتْ عَيْنَاهُ وَتَغَيَّرَ لَوْنُهُ قَالَ فَقُلْتُ مَا نَزَالُ نَرَى فِي وَجْهِكَ شَيْئًا نَكْرَهُهُ ‏.‏ فَقَالَ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّا أَهْلُ بَيْتٍ اخْتَارَ اللَّهُ لَنَا الآخِرَةَ عَلَى الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّ أَهْلَ بَيْتِي سَيَلْقَوْنَ بَعْدِي بَلاَءً وَتَشْرِيدًا وَتَطْرِيدًا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ قَوْمٌ مِنْ قِبَلِ الْمَشْرِقِ مَعَهُمْ رَايَاتٌ سُودٌ فَيَسْأَلُونَ الْخَيْرَ فَلاَ يُعْطَوْنَهُ فَيُقَاتِلُونَ فَيُنْصَرُونَ فَيُعْطَوْنَ مَا سَأَلُوا فَلاَ يَقْبَلُونَهُ حَتَّى يَدْفَعُوهَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي فَيَمْلَؤُهَا قِسْطًا كَمَا مَلَؤُوهَا جَوْرًا فَمَنْ أَدْرَكَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَلْيَأْتِهِمْ وَلَوْ حَبْوًا عَلَى الثَّلْجِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4082In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 157English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4082Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa'eed Al-Khudri that the Prophet (ﷺ)  
said:"The Mahdi will be among my nation. If he lives for a  
short  
period, it will be seven, and if he lives for a long period, it  
will  
be nine, during which my nation will enjoy a time of ease such  
as it  
has never enjoyed. The land will bring forth its yield and will  
not  
hold back anything, and wealth at that time will be piled up. A  
man  
will stand up and say: 'O Mahdi, give me!' He will say: 'Take.'"

حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْجَهْضَمِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ الْعُقَيْلِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا عُمَارَةُ بْنُ أَبِي حَفْصَةَ، عَنْ زَيْدٍ الْعَمِّيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي صِدِّيقٍ النَّاجِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ يَكُونُ فِي أُمَّتِي الْمَهْدِيُّ إِنْ قُصِرَ فَسَبْعٌ وَإِلاَّ فَتِسْعٌ فَتَنْعَمُ فِيهِ أُمَّتِي نَعْمَةً لَمْ يَنْعَمُوا مِثْلَهَا قَطُّ تُؤْتَى أُكُلَهَا وَلاَ تَدَّخِرُ مِنْهُمْ شَيْئًا وَالْمَالُ يَوْمَئِذٍ كُدُوسٌ فَيَقُومُ الرَّجُلُ فَيَقُولُ يَا مَهْدِيُّ أَعْطِنِي فَيَقُولُ خُذْ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4083In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 158English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4083Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Thawban that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:"Three will fight one another for your treasure, each one of  
them the  
son of a caliph, but none of them will gain it. Then the  
black banners  
will come from the east, and they will kill you in an  
unprecedented  
manner." Then he mentioned something that I do not  
remember, then he  
said: "When you see them, then pledge your  
allegiance to them even if  
you have to crawl over the snow, for that  
is the caliph of Allah,  
Mahdi."

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى، وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ، عَنْ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيِّ، عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ، عَنْ أَبِي قِلاَبَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي أَسْمَاءَ الرَّحَبِيِّ، عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ يَقْتَتِلُ عِنْدَ كَنْزِكُمْ ثَلاَثَةٌ كُلُّهُمُ ابْنُ خَلِيفَةٍ ثُمَّ لاَ يَصِيرُ إِلَى وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَطْلُعُ الرَّايَاتُ السُّودُ مِنْ قِبَلِ الْمَشْرِقِ فَيَقْتُلُونَكُمْ قَتْلاً لَمْ يُقْتَلْهُ قَوْمٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ شَيْئًا لاَ أَحْفَظُهُ فَقَالَ ‏"‏ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَبَايِعُوهُ وَلَوْ حَبْوًا عَلَى الثَّلْجِ فَإِنَّهُ خَلِيفَةُ اللَّهِ الْمَهْدِيُّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4084In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 159English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4084Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from 'Ali that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:"Mahdi is one of us, the people of the Household. Allah  
will rectify him  
in a single night."

حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا يَاسِينُ، عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ ابْنِ الْحَنَفِيَّةِ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنْ عَلِيٍّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ الْمَهْدِيُّ مِنَّا أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ يُصْلِحُهُ اللَّهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4085In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 160English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4085Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Sa'eed bin Musayyab said:"We were with Umm Salamah and we were discussing Mahdi. She said: 'I heard the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) say: "Mahdi will be one of the descendents of Fatimah."

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمَلِيحِ الرَّقِّيُّ، عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ بَيَانٍ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ نُفَيْلٍ، عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ، قَالَ كُنَّا عِنْدَ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَتَذَاكَرْنَا الْمَهْدِيَّ فَقَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ الْمَهْدِيُّ مِنْ وَلَدِ فَاطِمَةَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4086In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 161English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4086Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Anas bin Malik said:"I heard the Messenger  
of  
Allah (ﷺ) say: 'We, the sons of 'Abdul-Muttalib, will be leaders  
of the people of Paradise: Myself, Hamzah. 'Ali, Ja'far, Hasan,  
Husain and Mahdi."

حَدَّثَنَا هَدِيَّةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ، حَدَّثَنَا سَعْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ زِيَادٍ الْيَمَامِيِّ، عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ، عَنْ إِسْحَاقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ، عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ نَحْنُ وَلَدَ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ سَادَةُ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ أَنَا وَحَمْزَةُ وَعَلِيٌّ وَجَعْفَرٌ وَالْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ وَالْمَهْدِيُّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4087In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 162English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4087Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from 'Abdullah bin Harith bin Jaz' Az-Zabidi that  
the  
Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:"People will come from the east,  
paving the way for Mahdi," meaning, for his rule.

حَدَّثَنَا حَرْمَلَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الْمِصْرِيُّ، وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْجَوْهَرِيُّ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو صَالِحٍ عَبْدُ الْغَفَّارِ بْنُ دَاوُدَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ لَهِيعَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ، عَمْرِو بْنِ جَابِرٍ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ جَزْءٍ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ يَخْرُجُ نَاسٌ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَيُوَطِّئُونَ لِلْمَهْدِيِّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ يَعْنِي سُلْطَانَهُ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4088In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 163English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4088Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that Jubair bin Nufair said:“Jubair said to me:  
‘Let’s go to Dhu Mikhmar, who was a man from among the Companions  
of  
the Prophet (ﷺ).’ So I went with them and he asked him about  
the  
peace treaty (with the Romans). He said: ‘I heard the Prophet  
(ﷺ)  
say: “The Romans will enter into a peace treaty with you,  
then you and  
they will fight one another as enemies, and you will be  
victorious;  
you will collect the spoils of war and be safe. Then you  
will come  
back until you stop in a meadow with many hillocks. A man  
from among  
the people of the Cross will raise the Cross and will say:  
‘The Cross  
has prevailed.’ Then a man among the Muslims will  
become angry and  
will go and break the Cross. Then the Romans will  
prove treacherous  
(breaking the treaty) (and will gather) for the  
fierce battle.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ، عَنِ الأَوْزَاعِيِّ، عَنْ حَسَّانَ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ، قَالَ مَالَ مَكْحُولٌ وَابْنُ أَبِي زَكَرِيَّا إِلَى خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ وَمِلْتُ مَعَهُمَا فَحَدَّثَنَا عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ، قَالَ قَالَ لِي جُبَيْرٌ انْطَلِقْ بِنَا إِلَى ذِي مِخْمَرٍ - وَكَانَ رَجُلاً مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ - فَانْطَلَقْتُ مَعَهُمَا فَسَأَلَهُ عَنِ الْهُدْنَةِ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ سَتُصَالِحُكُمُ الرُّومُ صُلْحًا آمِنًا ثُمَّ تَغْزُونَ أَنْتُمْ وَهُمْ عَدُوًّا فَتُنْصَرُونَ وَتَغْنَمُونَ وَتَسْلَمُونَ ثُمَّ تَنْصَرِفُونَ حَتَّى تَنْزِلُوا بِمَرْجٍ ذِي تُلُولٍ فَيَرْفَعُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّلِيبِ الصَّلِيبَ فَيَقُولُ غَلَبَ الصَّلِيبُ ‏.‏ فَيَغْضَبُ رَجُلٌ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَيَقُومُ إِلَيْهِ فَيَدُقُّهُ فَعِنْدَ ذَلِكَ تَغْدِرُ الرُّومُ وَيَجْتَمِعُونَ لِلْمَلْحَمَةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4089In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 164English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4089Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

Another chain with a similar report to which he added:"They will gather for the fierce battle, and at that time they will come with eighty banners, under each of which will be twelve thousand troops."

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الأَوْزَاعِيُّ، عَنْ حَسَّانَ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ، بِإِسْنَادِهِ نَحْوَهُ وَزَادَ فِيهِ فَيَجْتَمِعُونَ لِلْمَلْحَمَةِ فَيَأْتُونَ حِينَئِذٍ تَحْتَ ثَمَانِينَ غَايَةٍ تَحْتَ كُلِّ غَايَةٍ اثْنَا عَشَرَ أَلْفًا ‏.‏

Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4089bIn-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 165English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4089Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:“When the fierce battles take place, Allah will send a troop  
of  
freed slaves who will be the best Arab horsemen and the best  
armed,  
with whom Allah will support His religion.”

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي الْعَاتِكَةِ، عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ الْمُحَارِبِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْمَلاَحِمُ بَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَعْثًا مِنَ الْمَوَالِي هُمْ أَكْرَمُ الْعَرَبِ فَرَسًا وَأَجْوَدُهُ سِلاَحًا يُؤَيِّدُ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الدِّينَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Hasan (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4090In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 166English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4090Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Jabir bin Samurah, that Nafi' bin 'Utbah bin Abu  
Waqqas narrated that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:"You will fight the  
Arabian Peninsula and victory will be granted by Allah. Then you will  
fight the Romans and victory will be granted (by Allah). Then you  
will fight Dajjal and victory will be granted (by Allah)."  
Jabir said: "Dajjal will not appear until you have fought the Romans."

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ، عَنْ زَائِدَةَ، عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ، عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ، عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ سَتُقَاتِلُونَ جَزِيرَةَ الْعَرَبِ فَيَفْتَحُهَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ تُقَاتِلُونَ الرُّومَ فَيَفْتَحُهَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ تُقَاتِلُونَ الدَّجَّالَ فَيَفْتَحُهَا اللَّهُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ جَابِرٌ فَمَا يَخْرُجُ الدَّجَّالُ حَتَّى تُفْتَحَ الرُّومُ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4091In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 167English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4091Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Mu'adh bin Jabal that the Prophet (ﷺ) said:"The great fierce battle, the conquest of Constantinople and the  
emergence of Dajjal, will all happen within seven months."

حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ، قَالاَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ، عَنِ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ، عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ قُطَيْبٍ السَّكُونِيِّ، - وَقَالَ الْوَلِيدُ يَزِيدُ بْنُ قُطْبَةَ - عَنْ أَبِي بَحْرِيَّةَ، عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ الْمَلْحَمَةُ الْكُبْرَى وَفَتْحُ الْقُسْطُنْطِينِيَّةِ وَخُرُوجُ الدَّجَّالِ فِي سَبْعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4092In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 168English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4092Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from 'Abdullah bin Busr that the Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:"Between the fierce battle and the conquest of  
Al-Madinah  
will be six years, and the appearance of Dajjal will come  
in the  
seventh.'"

حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ، حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ، عَنْ بَحِيرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ، عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ أَبِي بِلاَلٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُسْرٍ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ بَيْنَ الْمَلْحَمَةِ وَفَتْحِ الْمَدِينَةِ سِتُّ سِنِينَ وَيَخْرُجُ الدَّجَّالُ فِي السَّابِعَةِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da'if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4093In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 169English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4093Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Kathir bin ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr bin ‘Awf,  
from his  
father, that his grandfather said:“The Messenger of Allah  
(ﷺ) said:  
‘The Hour will not begin until the closest Muslim  
outpost will be at  
Baula’.’ Then he said: ‘O ‘Ali, O ‘Ali,  
O ‘Ali.’ He (‘Ali) said: ‘May  
my father and mother be  
ransomed for you.’ He said: ‘You will fight  
Banu Asfar (the  
Romans) and those who come after you will fight them,  
until the best  
of the Muslims go out to fight them, the people of  
Hijaz who do not  
fear the blame of anyone for the sake of Allah. They  
will conquer  
Constantinople with Tasbih and Takbir and will acquire  
such spoils of  
war as has never been seen before, which they will  
distribute by the  
shieldful. Someone will come and say: “Masih has  
appeared in your  
land!” But he will be lying, so the one who takes  
(some of the  
spoils) will regret it, and the one who leaves it behind  
will regret  
it too.’”

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ الرَّقِّيُّ، حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يَعْقُوبَ الْحُنَيْنِيُّ، عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَوْفٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، عَنْ جَدِّهِ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تَكُونَ أَدْنَى مَسَالِحِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ بِبَوْلاَءَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ ثُمَّ قَالَ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏"‏ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ ‏"‏ ‏.‏ قَالَ بِأَبِي وَأُمِّي ‏.‏ قَالَ ‏"‏ إِنَّكُمْ سَتُقَاتِلُونَ بَنِي الأَصْفَرِ وَيُقَاتِلُهُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ رُوقَةُ الإِسْلاَمِ أَهْلُ الْحِجَازِ الَّذِينَ لاَ يَخَافُونَ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةَ لاَئِمٍ فَيَفْتَتِحُونَ الْقُسْطُنْطِينِيَّةَ بِالتَّسْبِيحِ وَالتَّكْبِيرِ فَيُصِيبُونَ غَنَائِمَ لَمْ يُصِيبُوا مِثْلَهَا حَتَّى يَقْتَسِمُوا بِالأَتْرِسَةِ وَيَأْتِي آتٍ فَيَقُولُ إِنَّ الْمَسِيحَ قَدْ خَرَجَ فِي بِلاَدِكُمْ أَلاَ وَهِيَ كِذْبَةٌ فَالآخِذُ نَادِمٌ وَالتَّارِكُ نَادِمٌ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Da’if (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4094In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 170English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4094Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from ‘Awf bin Malik Al-Ashja’i that the Messenger  
of  
Allah (ﷺ) said:“There will be a treaty between you and Banu  
Asfar  
(The Romans), but they will betray you and will march against  
you with  
eighty banners, under each of which there will be twelve  
thousand  
troops.”

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْعَلاَءِ، حَدَّثَنِي بُسْرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ، حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلاَنِيُّ، حَدَّثَنِي عَوْفُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ الأَشْجَعِيُّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ تَكُونُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ بَنِي الأَصْفَرِ هُدْنَةٌ فَيَغْدِرُونَ بِكُمْ فَيَسِيرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ فِي ثَمَانِينَ غَايَةً تَحْتَ كُلِّ غَايَةٍ اثْنَا عَشَرَ أَلْفًا ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4095In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 171English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4095Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah conveying it from the Prophet  
(ﷺ):“The Hour will not begin until you fight people with shoes  
of  
hair, and the Hour will not begin until you fight people with  
small  
eyes.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ، عَنِ الزُّهْرِيِّ، عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، يَبْلُغُ بِهِ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ قَالَ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمًا نِعَالُهُمُ الشَّعَرُ وَلاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمًا صِغَارَ الأَعْيُنِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4096In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 172English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4096Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ)  
said:‘The Hour will not begin until you fight people with small  
eyes  
and small, even noses, as if their faces were hammered shields.  
And  
the Hour will not begin until you fight people whose shoes are  
made of  
hair.”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ، عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ، عَنِ الأَعْرَجِ، عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمًا صِغَارَ الأَعْيُنِ ذُلْفَ الأُنُوفِ كَأَنَّ وُجُوهَهُمُ الْمَجَانُّ الْمُطْرَقَةُ وَلاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمًا نِعَالُهُمُ الشَّعَرُ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4097In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 173English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4097Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated that ‘Amr bin Taghlib said:“I heard the Prophet  
(ﷺ) say: ‘One of the portents of the Hour is that you fight  
people  
with broad faces, as if their faces are hammered shields. And  
one of  
hte portents of the Hour is that you will fight people who  
wear shoes  
of hair.’”

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةُ، حَدَّثَنَا أَسْوَدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ، حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ، حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ، عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ تَغْلِبَ، قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ يَقُولُ ‏  
"‏ إِنَّ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِ السَّاعَةِ أَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمًا عِرَاضَ الْوُجُوهِ كَأَنَّ وُجُوهَهُمُ الْمَجَانُّ الْمُطْرَقَةُ وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِ السَّاعَةِ أَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمًا يَنْتَعِلُونَ الشَّعَرَ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4098In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 174English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4098Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------

It was narrated from Abu Sa’eed Al-Khudri that the Messenger of  
Allah  
(ﷺ) said:“The Hour will not begin until you fight people  
with small  
eyes and wide faces, as if their eyes are the pupils of  
locusts and as  
if their faces are hammered shields. They will be  
wearing shoes of  
hair, using leather shields and tying their horses  
to date-palm  
trees.”

حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ عَرَفَةَ، حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ، عَنِ الأَعْمَشِ، عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ، عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ـ صلى الله عليه وسلم ـ ‏  
"‏ لاَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى تُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمًا صِغَارَ الأَعْيُنِ عِرَاضَ الْوُجُوهِ كَأَنَّ أَعْيُنَهُمْ حَدَقُ الْجَرَادِ كَأَنَّ وُجُوهَهُمُ الْمَجَانُّ الْمُطْرَقَةُ يَنْتَعِلُونَ الشَّعَرَ وَيَتَّخِذُونَ الدَّرَقَ يَرْبِطُونَ خَيْلَهُمْ بِالنَّخْلِ ‏"‏ ‏.‏

Grade: Sahih (Darussalam)Reference : Sunan Ibn Majah 4099In-book reference : Book 36, Hadith 175English translation : Vol. 5, Book 36, Hadith 4099Report Error | Share | Copy ▼

----------------------------------------